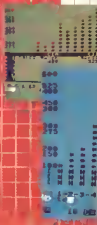


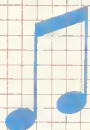
COMMODORE User

Incorporating Vic Computing An EMAP Publication Volume 2 Issue 2 November 1984 UK Price 85p

PLUS/4 - THE SOFT SIDE THE SOUND OF MUSICALC



PLUS-4 MP AND SPREADSHEET WINDOWING
With its integrated software, allowing you to switch from a spreadsheet to database, plus a simple business graphics package, and the ability to see spreadsheets and MP on one screen, this is one powerful £250-worth!



CMH 64	CMH PLUS-4	SINCLAIR QL
229.00	249.00	399.00
38911bytes	64Kbytes	64Kbytes

PLUS-4 MP AND SPREADSHEET WINDOWING
With its integrated software, allowing you to switch from a spreadsheet to database, plus a simple business graphics package, and the ability to see spreadsheets and MP on one screen, this is one powerful £250-worth!

...identify need... have a VMD...
...to software...
...is justify the look of serials in TV...
...and will the simplicity of the VMD...
...business...
...additional programs...
...and for...

★ ★ ★
**US
SCENE
REPORT**
★ ★ ★



The king returns with a vengeance!

KONG STRIKES BACK!

SPECTRUM 48k

6.90

COMMODORE 64

7.90

*all the fun of the fair
and the fury of Kong*

Ocean House
6 Central Street
Manchester M2 5NS
Tel: 061 832 6633

ocean

selected branches of **WOOLWORTH, WHSMITH, John Menkes, LASKYS**,
Rumbelows, Spectrum Shops and all good software dealers. Trade enquiries welcome.

Contents



Plus/4 – the soft side

11 Last month, Karl Dallas took a preliminary look at Commodore's new Plus/4 computer and mused on its extended Basic. This month, Karl returns to its built-in software – file manager, wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics packages. That list amounts to the Plus/4's major selling point. But how really useful are they?

Home Control – part 3: Control without wires



16 In the third part of his series, Chris Durham looks at a commercially available control system that uses your home's wiring system to link your Vic or 64 to various devices. Then it's on to the wonderful world of ultrasonic and infra-red transmission.



MusiCalc – a real synth package for your 64

24 The wealth of features in the MusiCalc range makes it probably the most powerful and versatile synthesiser package yet available for the 64, and the most expensive. Nick Pickett tried out all three MusiCalc modules to find out whether it's all worth the money.

Make your programs user-friendly – part 2:



30 Chris Padden continues his indispensable series with another set of rules to help you produce better programs.



Adventuring – into the Valley

38 John Ransley continues his Adventuring for regular spot news reviews, handy hints and tips.

Wordprocessing on the cheap: Textpro reviewed



42 This month's wordprocessing guru Chris Durham looks at Textpro, one of the cheaper WP offerings for your 64. So what do you get for your tenner?



Stateside Report

46 American scene observer Dan Guttman starts a new regular column, specially for Commodore Users.

COMAL versus Basic



52 Comal enthusiast Brian George continues his look at this alternative language by comparing its command structure and facilities with those of Basic. Which came out on top?



Victuals for Vic and 64

66 A reader that names OQS/TL for both Vic and 64, a challenging Cross Collector game for the 64 and a set of useful routines (written in Basic and Assembler) for your Vic.

Hi-tech home management: Abrasca's Home Manager reviewed



75 Abrasca's Home Manager is a cassette or disk-based suite of programs that lets you organise a diary, address book, do your home budgeting and organise your dealings with the bank. There's a rail order for a package costing a mere £12.50 on tape and £15 on disk. Ken Ryder finds out how useful it really is.



The Farth Dimension – part 3

86 Richard Hazi concludes his satirical introduction to the Farth language with a look at the Black.

Do it with a database



91 Karl Dallas introduces the concept of managing information and how to choose a program to meet your needs. And goes on to list a few database packages that have impressed him most.



People

Artwork Editor: Jordan Buziak
Production: Mike Panenden
Contributors: Chris Durham
Karl Dallas
John Ransley
Fred Reid
A4 Manager: Julie Madigan
Advertising: Julia West
Magazine Secretary: Josephine Collins
Publisher: Rita Lewis

Registered Offices: Priory Court
30-32 Farringdon Lane, London
EC1R 3AU
1984 An EMAP Publication.

Editorial: 01-251 6222
Advertising: 01-251 6322
Production: 01-251 6222

Subscriptions Back Issues
(See last page) 0732-351215



Use your loaf

The market for educational software is now well under way, but it is still counting only the tender of age and has left adult computer users twiddling their thumbs. **Tryptick Publishing**, a new British publishing house, is trying to remedy that situation with its range of Brainpower software, available for the Commodore 64.

The range sets out to enable adults to learn practical skills - skills like starting your own business, project planning, business forecasting and general decision making. "Our target market is people who have bought a micro and want to put it to serious use without necessarily learning to program", says Tryptick MD, David Juster.

Each title in the series costs £19.95 on tape (£24.95 on disk), and they all contain an educational code and program, together with a practical applications program. Five titles are currently available for the Commodore 64.

Entrepreneur is designed for the budding businessman and deals with the intricacies of budget forecasting, profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, overheads assets and liabilities. Forecaster delves into financial planning and forecasting at a deeper level - sounds rather like an electronic spreadsheet calculator.

Numbers at Work deals with "all the arithmetic problems you're likely to face in your day to day business life", according to the blurb. Another package, **Decision Maker**, lets you explore all the avenues in making those tough decisions whether they involve business or family. And finally there's **Project Planner**, a planning and assessment tool. Two more programs, **Cash Controller** and **Statistical**, are already in the pipeline, according to Tryptick. More details on 0276 62144.



Zapping with Busby

An unlikely new software house is set to squeeze itself into the already bugging games market. It's called **Firebird**, a subsidiary of British Telecom. Its claim to distinction is selling games for a mere £2.99 and putting a full colour screen-shot on cassette tapes. If you're slightly put off by the cheap price, Firebird has the reassuring comment: "despite the pocket-money price, Firebird will offer the same quality as some products costing twice as much".

So what's on offer? Five fast-loading arcade titles (**Mr Freeze**, **Booby**, **Exodus**, **Headache** and **Zulu**) are soon to appear for the Commodore 64. Commandably, Firebird has not forgotten the Vic, which gets two arcade games: **Snake Bite** and **Mickey the Slinky** (those don't fast load). No review copies yet - maybe we should phone them.

Tymac Talks

Tymac UK, part of the American Tymac Controls Corporation, has introduced a range of talking games for both the Vic and Commodore 64 which don't need a synthesiser attachment - speech is digested and loads with the game itself.

For the Vic, Tymac has two arcade-style games featuring "words, music, arcade sounds and sound effects" called **Samurai** and **Code Name**. Deadline. There's also an educational game called **Type Snapper** (also available on the 64) which helps players use a typewriter style-keyboard. All three offerings are available on cartridge for £12.95. A graphics package called **Wizard's Graphics** should be available soon, according to Tymac, on disk costing £12.95.

For the Commodore 64, there's

Keeping tabs on your tapes

Commodore users who store their programs on cassette soon find that their index cards and cassette labels become a mass of indecipherable scribbles. A new company called **Tape Tabs** is all set to remedy that for you. And it's a pretty simple idea at that.

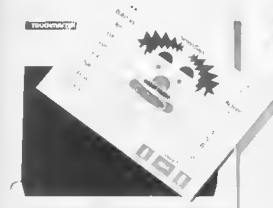
Tape Tabs will sell you a pack of ten cassette index cards with a different and colourful design on each. There are four different packs, each with a different coloured spine. That gives you 40 different insert designs - and the packs cost a mere 56p each. You can also buy a pack of ten cassette labels which contain three sheets of rub-down letters for "a professional finish". Those cost 85p, too.

For the more artistically adventurous, there's a **DIY pack** (same price) which lets you use your own designs for your cassette insert. Looks like a pretty cheap and colourful way of getting your tape library organised. You should be able to buy Tape Tabs where you buy your blank tapes. More details from Tape Tabs, PO Box 157, London SW11 3NT.

Flyer Fox (you're a fighter escorting a jumbo jet), **Gandalf the Sorcerer** (castle sorcery et al), **Pegasus** and **Trials of Pegasus** (in both games you search for treasure) and finally **First Strike** (something timeless to do with firing nuclear missiles...). That lot is available on cassette for £9.99 and on disk for £14.99. No news on how effective the 'talk' facility is - we're waiting for our review copies.

SHORTS

Stew on the draw. Those of you who didn't buy a **Stack** lightpen because it lacked a drawing program will be pleased to hear that the company has (at long last) rectified matters. It's offering the lightpen, complete with **pausbox** package, ten games (all on the same tape) and a useful 40-page manual for a very reasonable £28. If you already own a lightpen, **Stack** will offer you an upgrade kit for a mere five.



The soft touch

Touchmaster is a new pressure-sensitive digitising tablet from a new company of the same name, the idea being that it replaces your Vic or Commodore 64's keyboard as an input device.

Touchmaster reckons that home computers generally are not fully utilised, the main reason being the resistance to using the conventional keyboard, especially from younger children.

The tablet's pressure sensitive surface is A4 in size, and has a quite impressive resolution of 290 by 256. Interface options include serial and parallel so, in theory, you could use it with a wide variety of micros. It has a data transfer rate of 9600 baud.

Touchmaster is not just marketing the product as a drawing device with appropriate software, but with a range of games, called Touchware, which include an overlay that fits over the pressure-sensitive surface instead of using keys to play games, you touch various parts of the inlay.

At present, the range includes some early learning educational programs, board games like chess, draughts and Othello, a few arcade and adventure games, a graphics editor and a music synthesiser. Prices haven't been finalised yet but the education and games software should be selling for around £15.

Touchmaster itself comes complete with 'multipoint' drawing program, interface for your Vic or 64 and costs £149.95. More details from: Touchmaster Ltd, PO Box 3, Port Talbot, West Glamorgan.

SHORTS

Fresh start for Virgin: Virgin has announced that it's to make a fresh start in the games market by throwing out all the duff titles from its existing catalogue and selling what remains for £2.99. That means you'll get Falcon Patrol and Hideous Ill on the 64, and Mission Mercury on the Vic at a bargain price.

Says Virgin MD Nick Alexander, "we have changed with the market - this autumn we are only releasing 6 titles, all of which have been extensively researched and tested for market appeal, and we're going to market hell out of them" - and spend around £250,000 doing it. Of those six titles, three are for the 64: Falcon Patrol II, Terrorist, and Sorcery. They all cost £7.99. Maybe next year they'll be somewhat cheaper?

The view from Commodore

Jaded press hacks may have been slightly bored at Commodore's official launch of its new Plus/4 and Commodore 16 machines (after all, we've been hearing and writing about them since most of us can remember), but ears must have pricked up at Howard Stanworth's speech.

Commodore's UK general manager managed to read off a set of statistics and proclamations that sounded both impressive and provocative.

Micro manufacturers generally feel the need to justify new models and Stanworth didn't flout

tradition with "these two machines will reinforce Commodore's position of leadership in a home computer market which is becoming more sophisticated and increasingly competitive in the process". That sounds fine until you consider the two machines aren't particularly sophisticated and not quite as competitively priced as Stanworth would have us believe.

But with bumper sales figures still to announce, that won't bother him much: figures like Commodore achieving quarter billion dollar worldwide sales in the last financial year and total UK sales exceeding £100 million, "it leaves every one of our competitors in the home computer market so far behind that I believe it will be a very long time before our position as Number One is likely to be even challenged" - and all that said in a rather matter-of-fact way.

More amazing statistics to follow: Commodore is investing more than £20 million in its new Corby plant where Commodore 64s are being churned out at the rate of one every five seconds - and that's only half its capacity. No wonder then, that Stanworth should be able to hold aloft the one millionth 64 to be produced at Corby since it opened fifteen months ago.

Battle for Britain

Despite these mammoth sales figures, the Battle for Britain being fought between the 64 and the Spectrum rages on. Although Stanworth admits the Spectrum sold better in terms of units, the lead in 'value' sales must go to Commodore. That is probably

changing too. According to Stanworth, a recent Gallup poll puts Commodore and Sinclair neck and neck in terms of numbers of machines sold.

That brings Stanworth on to Christmas and the market for the new machines, and the consequent lack of a market for the Vic-20, which has now sold around two million world wide. The Commodore message is clear "the 16 will eventually supersede the Vic-20 as the world's favourite entry price computer". Like the Vic, the 16 is being sold as a Starter Pack, for the same price of £139.99. That should surely sound the Vic's death knell.

About the Plus/4 Stanworth opined, "we believe that this product is the first evolutionary step towards an affordable home computer for the more serious user". Confident remarks but £299 is not outstandingly 'affordable'. The 64 is £100 cheaper and offers a wealth of 'serious' software. For the extra money, a good shopper will acquire better software than the Plus/4's ROM variety. Asked whether Commodore planned to drop the 64's price, Stanworth replied, "unquestionably no".

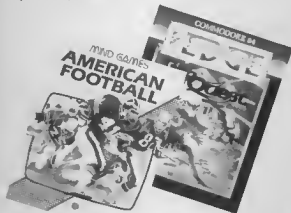
The philosophy behind the new machines may be difficult to follow but, one thing's for sure, Commodore will be bombarding us with it through the weeks leading up to Christmas, the final word from Stanworth being, "we will be spending more on advertising and promotion than any of our competitors, and probably more than any other consumer electronics company in Britain".



Not the £1 million Bingo winner Howard Stanworth with the millionth 64 out of Corby

What's on Show

by Henry Deckhand



The Personal Computer World Show, now being plugged as "the most popular microcomputer event in the world", has become the traditional venue for the industry's pre-Christmas lithering up: suppliers of new machines, games and add-ons jostling for position to stick their products in front of your nose, or better still, your wallet.

Despite that, there wasn't much, apart from jorjolloads of new games, to set the average Commodore user's pulse beating. Commodore itself showed its nearly-new machines, the Commodore 16 and Plus+, and quashed only speculation that the 16 is not capable of spawning a game by announcing a range of three cartridges (Jack Attack, Vidozules and Strange Odyssey) and a cassette game (Mayhem), featuring a certain 'Bibbles' character. With four games being packaged up as 'freebies' in the Commodore 16 Starter Pack, 16 owners won't be twiddling their thumbs.

But Commodore did reveal something really new, the Music Maker package for the 64, which includes a 24-key keyboard (it fits on to the 64's keyboard), a tutorial manual and a book of songs - well, mostly Beatles oldies. According to an enthusiastic yet inaccurate Rae Potter, Commodore's UK software marketing manager, the package will "unlock the full music potential of the Commodore 64

for the first time". It should cost around £30 and be available before Christmas.

The Commodore 64 modem (£99.95) you need to access the CompuNet interactive viewdata service, is now officially available, and the service officially up and running, having received an airing at the Commodore Show in Hammersmith earlier this year - before the modem got official British Telecom approval. Now you'll be able to send and receive data, access masses of information and buy software at arm's length from your armchair - the sedentary society has truly arrived.

Fun and Games

Visitors who spotted the robust figures wearing helmets and shoulder pads wandering round the stands, worried whether such protection was really necessary for the average Show-goer. In fact, the bulky bodies were promoting the new American Football game from Mind Games, available on the Commodore 64 for £9.99. Mind Games claims it's almost as exciting as the real thing enough said.

CRL also announced some sportsy titles (Spectrum conversions) for the 64. Cricket 64, Handicap Golf, Showjumping and Derby Day, all selling for £7.99. If those are too energetic for you, CDS is launching its new Steve Davis Snooker game (£7.95), also for the 64 featuring on the insert card the aforementioned potter squinting

down the table. Funny enough, the ubiquitous Steve guested at Vision's Snooker game launch last year - and wouldn't lend his name to the title.

Playing to win

Whilst Harescot continues to plug its 'Masquerade' game (jewelled here or £30,000 for the winner), other software houses are beginning to throw largesse at the dedicated Adventurer.

Domark has launched not only a megagame containing five adventures and five arcade games, called Eureka (£14.95 on the Commodore 64), but it is offering a £25,000 prize for the first person to solve a mystery that spans from the Roman Empire to present-day espionage. By the way, what you're looking for is a phone number.

A body security guard at Domark's stand fixed his gaze solidly on a display cabinet containing stacks of fivers. No such precautions on The Edge stand. That company is offering the sceptre from its new Quo Vado! 1000 screen megagame for the Commodore 64 as a prize for the first solution. That lump of gold and crystal is said to be worth £10,000.

But you don't have to be an adventurer to get on the bigish winners. Martech is offering five BMX bikes as 1st prizes in its Eddie Kidd Jump Challenge game. Apparently, you save your highest score on to tape and send it to Martech. Meanwhile, Eddie himself featured on Martech's stand, posing languidly for photographs.

Teach yourself

Another avenue software houses are eagerly exploiting is education, and the idea that learning can be fun - if you're using a computer. But most of the titles on display amounted to Spectrum conversions.

New software house Bill MacGibbon, for example, exhibiting its wares under the banner, "games to stretch the mind", released Commodore 64 versions of Spectrum packages that appeared some time ago from Heinemann (both Mr Hill and Mr MacGibbon are former Heinemann men). Titles include Ballroom, Punctuation Poet, Car

Journey and Special Agent. They cost £3.95 each and include a well produced and colorful pamphlet.

Similar Spectrum-Commodore conversions came from Argus with its Clever Clogs early learning series, and from Ebury Software with its Mr T range for 4-7 year olds.

Cull following

Followers of Llamasoft's Jeff Minter or more accurately, of the weird subjects of his games, will be pleased to hear about his latest creation to be launched at the Show: it's called The Ancipral (£7.99), the aforementioned being half humanoid, half goat. The game is an arcade/adventure in which you plough through 100 screens, collecting carrots and goats. And Jeff's cryptic comment on it? "It's an adventure for blasé 'em up addicts who hate adventures'".

For those of you who swoon over neither genre and who'd prefer to create their own games, Microsoft was showing its new Games Creator package for the Commodore 64 (£12.95 on tape, £15.95 on disk). According to Microsoft's blurb, it's "all you need to create and play your own unique games", without needing programming skills. Three games are included in the package to show you what can (and can't) be done. We'll be reviewing it next month.

Similar claims were being made by Activision for its new Designer's Pencil program also for the Commodore 64 - "draw the world and everything that's in it" it enthuses. The Designer's Pencil lets you create bit-true graphics and music without resort to traditional programming, using a joystick. It costs £11.99 on tape and £19.99 on disk.

For those of you who thought the games software industry was facing a recession, the PCW show may have proved you wrong. After a pretty lousy summer, software houses displayed yet another bumper crop, ready to make the cash registers ring out for Christmas. But what was showing amounted more to glitzmucks than real innovation - rather like sticking an extra layer of icing on last year's cake.

You bought a computer to cultivate your child's mind. Make sure it's bearing fruit, not growing vegetables.



When it comes to developing a child's learning skills the computer's potential is endless.

Unfortunately, the search for software that makes the most of that potential has been endless too.

That is until Spinnaker created their remarkable Learning Tree Series, a unique software range that introduces the one thing missing from most educational programs - fun!

At Spinnaker educators and games programmers write our software. It's a team effort that uses the understanding of how a child learns in a 'fun' way that makes children simply forget they're learning at all.

So successful is the Spinnaker formula that worldwide more parents buy more Spinnaker programs than any other home educational software.

And now, here in Britain, Spinnaker comes to the rescue of parents saddened by the mindless 'shoot to kill' software syllabus.

If you're looking for software that truly cultivates young minds look out for Spinnaker Learning Tree Series.

We're proud to say Spinnaker is one software house actually giving computer games a good name.



KINDERCOMP

is a collection of six fun learning games that help young children to improve their reading readiness and counting skills, as well as familiarising them with the key board.



MAKE-A-FACE

is a fun way for children to become comfortable with computer fundamentals such as menus, cursors, the return key, the space bar, simple programs, and graphics, and helps improve a child's memory and concentration.



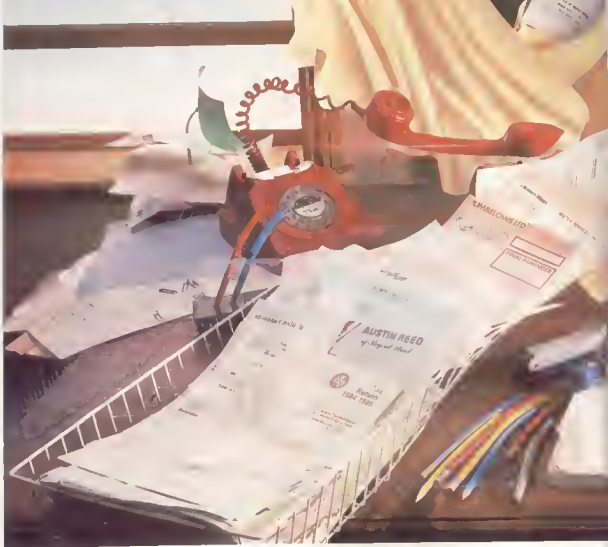
KIDS ON KEYS

Three exciting games that familiarise children with the computer keyboard as they learn to identify numbers, letters and words and associate them with images they see on the screen.

Available from selected W.H. Smith, Cusack Gill, Blackwells and all good software outlets. Most Spinnaker software is available for Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum 48K, Acorn Electron and BBC B micro.
For further information contact Susan Hough.
W.H.S. Distribution, St. John's House, East Street, Leicester LE1 6NE Telephone (0533) 551190

SPINNAKER

We make learning fun



Clean up your stu

Do you have almost as much paperwork at home as you do at the office?

Is your household budgeting system beginning to assume the complexity of the National Debt? And your filing system now so chaotic that you need another filing system to find anything in it?

Are you a club secretary or member of the PTA drowning beneath a deluge of subscription reminder

letters and invitations for sponsored walks?

The answer is the new Commodore Plus/4, the computer specially designed for the office at home.

It has the four most commonly used (and useful) software programs actually built into the computer. Just touch a key and they're all ready to clean up.

There's an information storage and retrieval filing system (Database), word processing for letter

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE COMMODORE PLUS/4 COMPUTER ITS COMPLETE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS PLUS GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PLEASE



Buy once and for all.

and report writing, a financial analysis program to help you control your budget (Spreadsheet), and a graphics program to translate complex figures into easy-to-understand graphs.

Once your study is spick and span, then you can take advantage of the Plus/4's other features.

These include the use of advanced BASIC (a more sophisticated, yet simpler form of BASIC), a unique

Help key so you can quickly identify programming errors, a large 64K memory (with an astonishing 60K available for use), and a real typewriter keyboard.

And all of that is yours for just £299.99. A small price to pay for cleaning up your study.



The Plus/4
commodore

WRITE TO OR TELEPHONE THE COMMODORE INFORMATION CENTRE 1 HUNTERS ROAD WELDON CORBY NORTHAMPTON NN17 1QX TEL CORBY 05361 205252

**TWO GREAT
NEW CHART CLIMBERS**

from

alisto

Software

COMMODORE 64

WARLOK



Some time in the far future, the Colonial Union is crumbling and the planets Warlok and Alder are on the brink of war. Retreating from a mediation conference, an Alderian ship is attacked and boarded by the Imperial forces of WARLOK. Four secret channels containing top security information on the Alderian government, are discovered on board the ship and sent back to WARLOK where, for intervention and security reasons, they are each placed at the heart of a heavily fortified defence network.

...to the space fighter commander of the Alderson...

...and the

Bo

£

in your
If



515

Galisto




COMMODORE 64

HOOPER












From the darkness of the night, the prince emerged, his eyes gleaming with a greenish light. He was off to the forest.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1001-1005.



95

**119, JOHN BRIGHT STREET
BIRMINGHAM B1 1BL**

Telephone: 021-648 5102

10

Both programs

£7.95

**in your high street.
If in difficulty
contact us
direct.**

1. *Leaves and flowers (young) with wine*



Calisto
Software

WILLER &
DISTRIBUTION
INCORPORATED

**119, JOHN BRIGHT STREET,
BIRMINGHAM B1 1BE.**

Telephone: 021-643 5102

Copyright © 2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Soft option for the Plus/4

The Commodore Plus/4's built-in software reviewed

by Karl Dallas

Last month, Karl Dallas took a preliminary look at Commodore's new Plus/4 computer. He concluded that its success would stand or fall by the power of its integrated ROM-based business software. And those facilities will inevitably bring it into head-on competition with the Sinclair QL. This month, he puts the Plus/4's built-in wordprocessor, file manager, spreadsheet and graphics packages through their paces. How did they fare under his scrutiny?

Getting into the Plus/4's integrated software is quite a simple process. When you turn on the machine, the power-up message reads:

**Commodore Basic V 3.5 60671 bytes free
3-Plus-4 on key F1**

By pressing F1, the line appears under the title message. **SYS 1325: 3-PLUS-1** and then after you've hit the Return key, you're very quickly into the word processor.

This is the front end of the system in more ways than one, for all printing takes place via the WP module, though to change the colour of the screen display (you'll need to, because it comes up in a rather glaring white on black as a default setting), you have to go to the spreadsheet.

Movement between the software modules is achieved by pressing the 'CBM' and 'C' keys simultaneously. That's followed by TC (To Calculator) to get to the spreadsheet, TF (To File manager) to get to the database, or TW (you guessed it, To Word-processor) to return to the word processor. Graphics (such as they are) can only be accessed via the spreadsheet, because they're basically a subset of the spreadsheet commands. It's all pretty logical, really.

Movement is virtually instantaneous, and what's more, if you leave word processing to check some data via the file manager, the text you were writing is still there when you go back, though the reverse is not true: File Manager has to access disk to get back the record you were looking at.

It is possible to split the screen between the word processor and spreadsheet, so that you can check one against the other, and there's a **BLKMAP** command that will move whole chunks of the spreadsheet into the WP area for printing. Such blocks can, of course, then be edited and manipulated using the normal WP commands.

This is also true of the graphics facility, which displays a fairly

low-res bar chart made up of hash signs in the WP area (more about that later). But using the search-and-replace facility in the WP package, you can substitute an asterisk, say, or indeed any character you like. It's also possible to blank out all but the top character in each bar, replace the top hash with a dot, and get a point graph.

The Word Processor

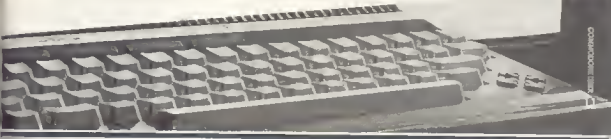
The word processor is post-formatted, which means that what you see on the screen is definitely not what you get when you print out the result. Words are split between the end of one line on screen and the beginning of the next. And that may put off some users. I'm a post-formatted man, myself, and when I'm given the option I always turn off screen word-wrap for extra speed in typing.

The VDU screen format is fixed, however, at 77 characters wide by 99 lines deep, with a 37 x 22 window scrolling across and down. This is a more serious liability, to my mind, because it can be difficult to keep the entire lines in one's mind as you're typing. On top of that, there is no view-to-screen facility so you can't see what your text will look like when printed.

Still, 77 times 99 is a reasonable amount of text memory, but not as good as the popular Commodore 64 programs which allow four or five times as much: at 7623 characters (about two pages of solid A4 typing), it invites comparison with EasyScript's 30,860, or Wordcraft 40's 26,823. That speaks for itself.

It has all the usual commands plus two valuable ones: **CBM-ir** will reinsert text removed by accidentally hitting Return (a common mistake I'm still making, after nearly five years of word processing). And **CBM-Q** will repeat a previous keystroke.

In addition to the obvious cursor and other editing controls, **CBM-R** or F1 pumps rightwards to column 41 and **CBM-L** or F2



INTERPOD

Now the VIC 20 and 64 can communicate with PET peripherals



VIC and PET users

Want to connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals?

- A complete, powerful interface to PET printers
- A complete, powerful interface to PET storage
- A complete, powerful interface to PET modems
- A complete, powerful interface to PET modems
- A complete, powerful interface to PET modems

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.

Now you can connect your Commodore VIC 20 or 64 to a range of popular PET peripherals. The Interpod is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals. It is a complete, powerful interface to PET peripherals.



Cheetah Marketing Ltd, 24 Ray Street,
London EC1R 3DJ. Tel. 01 833 4909
Telex, 8954958.

moves to the left margin, something I have to type SHIFT, RETURN and CURSOR UP to achieve on my rather more expensive word processor. Tabs are set with CTRL+ and tabbed to with SHIFT+ which is also the tab clear command. So that if you want to get to the second tab, you might erase the first instead. I can't understand why neither the Commodore 64 nor the Plus-4 came with a dedicated TAB key.

Format, block and search

Formatting instructions are begun with CTRL 9, which sets them into reverse video, and terminated with CTRL 0 which turns off the reverse.

Blocks may be identified and moved or deleted, but only if they are no longer than 16 screen lines. Files may be SAVED, LOADED or MERGED. There is no block save for SAVING part of a document. A document may be printed from disk without losing the document in memory. What happens is that the document in memory is automatically SAVED to disk with the name 'workspace' after the PR command, so that the new document can be LOADED and PRINTED, after which the original is reLOADED. There is no true print-from-disk (background print, as it's sometimes called).

Search and search-and-replace is not automatic, the user is asked each time the search string is found if it should be replaced, and if the search should continue. Some WP programs do this automatically. Best is a program that gives you the option to turn auto-replace on or off. And the CA command will print a disk directory without affecting the document in memory.

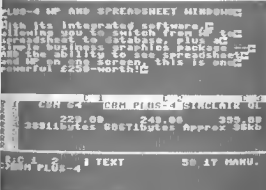
Printing it out

Since the WP module is also used for printing out spreadsheets, there is a facility for turning off word-wrap on print-out, to prevent the end of one spreadsheet line linking up with the beginning of the next as one word.

There is an OTHER command for sending standard ASCII (rather than Commodore ASCII), and ASCII printer control characters, bold or enhanced text for instance can be sent.

Page numbers are printed only at the bottom of the page and any number of linked files may be printed. This is not even limited by the space on the disk, since a pause could be inserted to allow for disks to be changed. There is no provision for a prompt message to be displayed, explaining the action to be taken. The PAGEPAUSE command pauses the printing at the end of each page. Continuous printing is the default setting.

If no formatting instructions are specified the program prints



Plus 4 WP and spreadsheet windows

with a default setting of left margin at 0, right margin 77, page length 60 lines, paper length 66 lines, justification off and wrap on.

Surprisingly, there is no simple way of instructing the printer to employ double or triple-line spacing. It can be done with ASCII control characters, of course, but this will also require adjustment of the page length command, and anyway, not all printers accept ASCII control codes.

Anyone new to word processing would probably find the very possibility of things like search-and-replace miraculous, but there's no way anyone would upgrade from a Commodore 64 with EasyScript, say, to the Plus-4 on the basis of this software. I imagine that even a first-time WP user would soon realise that other things ought to be possible.

It might have been a good idea to have given the user some say in how the memory was partitioned, with an option to dedicate it all to WP, or WP-spreadsheet 50/50, etc. Presumably the new versions of familiar software being written for the Plus-4 will take advantage of the extra text possibilities - but of course they'll be an extra cost, for something being touted as complete in itself.

When one considers that the Plus-4 ostensibly has almost twice the user memory of the Commodore 64, and none of this is presumably taken up by the software, then the limited text memory is hard to understand, although of course it does have to be shared between the other programs. The ROM-based "View" WP program for the 32k BBC micro, for instance, offers the user 24,560 characters. Nevertheless, given the above caveats, the PR module is still quite powerful.

The Spreadsheet

From here it's all downhill, I'm afraid, because the word processor is the best of the four integral software modules available on the Plus 4. Not that the spreadsheet is no good, it's very fair, just that there are already more powerful programs available for the Commodore 64.

Again, memory is limited, but not drastically so. 50 rows x 17 columns, or a total of 850 cells, which would probably be enough for the average application. But the 2000 cells available on Practical for the humble 1K Vic shows it up somewhat. Because the column width is set at an unmodifiable 11 characters, this means that only three columns can be seen on the screen at a time.

Of course, the contents of a cell are not limited to 11 characters, but that's all that's displayed. Cell memory contents are limited to 36 characters.

Movement about the screen is rather awkward because the left and right cursors are used for moving inside the cell for editing. So movement to the left and right cell is by F1 and F2. But movement down and up still uses the cursor keys. Furthermore, it's not possible to enter text or a value into a cell by just moving to the next as with most spreadsheets, you have to press Return first.

Formulae are calculated using a strict left-to-right priority, so you can't assume that the normal Commodore priority rules of multiplication or division before subtraction or addition apply. For example 4*2/10 will give you 20, not 16. Brackets are not supported, so it's necessary to break complex formulae into simpler components, spread over more than one cell.

Commands cannot be entered with a single-letter keystroke in most cases. Nor is there any kind of menu of options normally offered by most spreadsheets. However the fact that commands may be up to six characters long allows the system to accept **FORMAT** or **FRE**. The latter 'freezes' a cell to protect it, (the opposite in **THAW**, of course!)

Splitting the screen

Undoubtedly the thing that will attract many users to the Three-Plus-1 software is the ability to split the screen between WP and spreadsheet, and it's really quite easy.

In the middle of word processing, the command **CBM-C** followed by **TC** will bring the spreadsheet to the screen, and files can be **LOADED** in with the same **CBM-C LF** command. Then, **CBM-C HA** will split the screen, and if you move back to WP with **CBM-C TW**, two can be viewed at the same time. The screen split can be unsplit from within the spreadsheet with **CBM-C FU**.

Data can be transferred from spreadsheet to WP with the **CBM-C MAP** command, after first positioning the spreadsheet cursor at the beginning of the data to be **MAPPED**. Then, movement of the cursor up, down, left or right will copy the same data into your word processing text. If half-screen is in operation, this can be observed. Incidentally, all 36 characters of each cell will be **MAPPED** in this way. After copying, the data can be edited using all the WP commands, since it is just text to the WP.

This seems to me to be the best way to print from the spreadsheet, since the **BLKMAP** printing command only transfers a maximum of 7 x 60 column/rows, and only the first 11 characters in each cell.

IFTRUE is a sort of **IF...THEN** command, which can also be used to modify the normal order of calculation, changing the contents of an earlier cell as a result of something found in a later cell (a dangerous proceeding, to be used with care, since circular calculations can result).

The equivalent here of '<>' (not equal to) is **NTE**. The program also supports **NOT**, but none of the other logical operators, like **AND** or **OR**.

In short, this is a simple yet effective spreadsheet, with a remarkable **IFTRUE** condition which not all spreadsheets have. But there are a few limitations, for example, column widths are fixed at eleven characters. And that may soon have the experienced user fretting. Definitely for the beginner only.

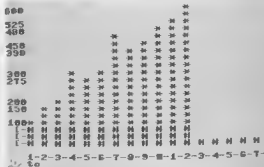
The Graphics

To call this a business graphics program is really something of an exaggeration. Most spreadsheets allow you to substitute a graphics character, usually '+', for integer values in the cells, though only one or two can cope with the difference between 2 and 25.

To produce a barchart of cell values, they must be arranged in rows, and must first be **MAPPED** to the WP. Then the command **CBM-C GR** will change the WP values to columns of hash-marks. There are always a maximum of 20 vertical units, each with a value of 30. Again, since the barchart is now part of the WP document, it can be labelled or modified in any way required. But one wonders why they bothered with this so-called graphics option.

The File Manager

They were quite right not to call this a database, because it's not, even employing the rather loose terminology that has grown up in micro circles.



Plus/4 barchart graphics

It can handle records of not more than 17 fields, with a maximum of 38 characters per field, and a maximum of 999 records per file. For £18.95 a simple tape-based program like Beaver's *Intolape* will offer you records nearly five times as long, with all sorts of calculator and other facilities as well.

There is also no facility to design special screens for inputting or retrieving data, and since the field names are not displayed when records are retrieved, it's not always obvious what the data shown applies to.

Each record entered is numbered, and can be accessed by that number with the **CBM-C RCn** command, where 'n' is the number of the record wanted. It is also possible to review the entire data file with the **CBM-C RVn** command, where 'n' is the number at which the review should start. Records are displayed very quickly and may be stopped with **S**, with display resuming after the key is released. Letter **Q** abandons the review.

A search can be performed for a specific search string anywhere in the record. The program does not distinguish between capitals and lower case, and the search parameter must be confined to one field. So if surname and first name are in different fields, only one or the other can be accessed. For example, the search string **SM** will turn up **Smith**, **Smithson**, **Smythe**, or even **Jasmine**.

Sorting can be performed on up to three fields, and it's possible, using the WP, to print out reports, labels and suchlike, either from the complete file or selectively.

For small organisations, tennis clubs and the like, or very small businesses, the file manager would be a useful little utility - with the emphasis on that word *little*.

Conclusions

If I was more certain of the market this machine and its software was aimed at - or if I was more convinced Commodore had a clear idea of it - I might be able to attempt a better judgement of the Plus 4's potential. As I said last month, it's generally a nice and compact machine, but if its success depends on the power of this software, then I wouldn't fancy its chances of becoming a classic.

REWRITE HISTORY THIS WEEKEND!

All action strategy games from SSI

-the world's No.1 war game company

At last here is your chance to see how you shape up as a General in a real battle! The pages of history record the triumphs and failures as Eisenhower, Montgomery, Patton and Von Rundstedt battled in Europe and North Africa. But with a clear thinking strategist like yourself in command perhaps the historians would have had a different story to write!

U.S. Gold is proud to present four of the best strategy games by Strategic Simulations Incorporated.

KNIGHTS OF THE DESERT pushes the British Forces of Montgomery against the might of Rommel and his Panzer Divisions in the classic North African campaign of 1941.

BATTLE FOR NORMANDY commences on 'D-Day' June 6th 1944 and relives the Allied Forces attempt to smash Hitler's Atlantic Wall.

TIGERS IN THE SNOW reconstructs the legendary Battle of the Bulge as in December 1944 the Panzer Divisions of Von Rundstedt try one last gamble in a desperate attempt to halt Eisenhower's advancing Allied lines.

Who will be the victor and who the vanquished?

Only you have the answers!

And if you're looking for strategy with arcade action, then **COMBAT LEADER** will test all your wits, depth of thought and reflexes in this toughest of battle challenges!

ATARI

Spectrum versions available soon!



£14.95

disk & cassette

THE ULTIMATE IN AMERICAN SOFTWARE FOR YOU ON U.S. GOLD

U.S. Gold is stocked by all leading computer stores including:
BOOTS WHSMITH JOHN MENZIES WILDINGS WOOLWORTH

SCALEX For information on how to become a U.S. Gold Stockist write to: CentreSoft Ltd., Unit 10 The Parkway Industrial Centre, Henage Street, Birmingham B7 4LS
021-369 2606

SSI

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.

U.S. GOLD

All American Software

Control your home with your Vic or 64

by Chris Durham
**Part three –
control without wires**

In the third part of our series we take a look at ways of controlling devices without using connecting wires. Chris Durham tries out a commercial control system that uses the house mains to send its signals and also investigates the wonderful world of ultrasonics and infra-red transmission.

So far in the series I've concentrated on ways of sending a low voltage signal to our mains interface along a wire. This of course means a lot of rewiring of your house if you want to do more than just control a device in the same room as the computer. Also, there are those who might like to control something mobile (a robot butler, perhaps), for which an 'antennal' cable attachment is hardly suitable. So what is available that will allow us to control devices without any direct attachment between the computer and the device being controlled?

Mains-borne remote control

If you think about it for a moment you'll realise that there is already a system of wires going to every single electrical device in the house, the mains wiring. Obviously we cannot just connect our TV signal to the mains, the result would be a rather blackened and melted computer for a start.

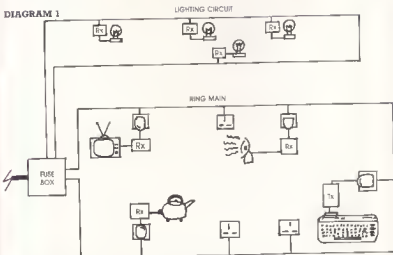
What we can do, however, is to transmit a high-frequency signal into the mains wiring and then filter off that signal at the other end with a suitable

receiver (Diagram 1). This is the basis of a commercially available kit from TE Electronics. It is sold as a 'Home Control Centre'.

and can be used with or without a computer. You require one transmitter plus as many receivers as there

are devices to be controlled, the normal limit is 16, but this can be fairly easily extended to 64 when used with a computer. In fact,

DIAGRAM 1



(Tx - Transmitter Rx - Receiver)

Trollie Wallie

INTERCEPTOR
SOFTWARE



ONLY
£1.00
ON CASSETTE
£9.00
ON DISK

AVAILABLE FOR THE

COMMODORE 64



AVAILABLE NOW
FROM
ALL GOOD COMPUTER
RETAILERS

INTERCEPTOR
MAGNETIC
HOUSE

Make new friends,



Like Dr. Frankenstein, you can now create your very own monsters and aliens. As well as friends and heroes to defeat them.

You can also invent your own games. As simple or as complex as you care to make them. The only real limit is your imagination.

GAMES CREATOR

For the CBM64 the Games Creator comes with a step-by-step manual and three ready-to-play games. Each demonstrates some of the program's exceptional features: shapes, movement, speed, scrolling backgrounds, scoring, music, sound effects and many more.

And you don't have to know any program language to work it! There's only one thing better than playing games. And that's inventing them. £12.95

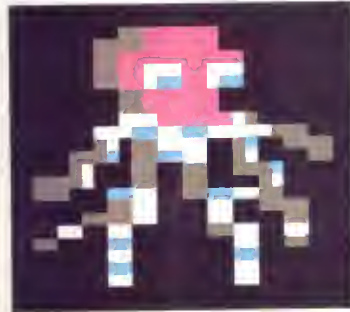


GO-SPRITE

A versatile, easy-to-use sprite designer and tester which makes full use of the facilities on the Commodore 64.

- Go-Sprite gives you:
- ease of use with icon driven commands
 - sample animation of 32 sprites, with 255 frames
 - easy handling of multi-coloured sprites
 - overlays of up to seven layers

User-friendly Go-Sprite can be operated almost entirely by joystick alone. Lightpen and keyboard control options also included. Speedy loading program. £9.95



MIRROSOFT

SOFTWARE FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Available from Boots, WH Smith, Spectrum and all good software stockists. Write for a free catalogue to: Mirrosoft, Holborn Circus, London, EC1P 1DQ.



Photo 1—the transmitter and main controller

with additional decoding circuitry. It is theoretically possible to control up to 256 individual circuits. Both the transmitter and the receivers are in kit form. There are no versions available ready built. What you get for your £49 is one Tx (transmitter) and two Rx (receiver) kits.

Building the Transmitter

You get everything you need to build the stand alone version of the transmitter including the case, but they don't include the five 5600 resistors needed for the computer interface. This is because they say different values are needed for different machines. You'll also have to make up a cable with a 5-pin DIN plug and a User-port connector.

It took me about two and a half hours to build the transmitter including filing down the switches which are a rather tight fit on the PCB. Fitting the unit into the case however, took the best part of another hour! The case is only just big enough and could really have done with being bigger if you don't get the fit exactly right you can short out components or jam the switches.

I eventually fitted a rubber grommet in the hole for the mains cable and this allowed the board to be positioned with the case closed and then kept there otherwise any small movement of the cable caused the switches to jam, the unit is not secured in the case in any way. If you were not intending to use the manual keypad at all, it would be possible to leave off the keyboard and fit the unit in a totally different box.

The components were all listed in the instructions, but since there is no resistor colour code included, a beginner might have problems identifying which one

is which. Actual construction is straightforward for anyone with previous experience of building kits, but again, beginners might have a few problems since everything is so tightly packed together. The keyboard is on a separate PCB which is mounted above the components PCB by soldering wires between the two boards.

Building the Receiver

This is slightly easier than the transmitter for two reasons, there is only a single PCB and you can fit it into any case you wish, since one is not provided. This is because it is possible to fit the

receiver inside the device to be controlled if so desired. I chose a different method which is to mount it inside a 'plug box' which plugs straight into the mains socket.

As with the transmitter, the components are all listed and the instructions are fairly detailed, there are one or two silly mistakes however which are rather confusing. For example, the Light Emitting Diode (LED) is marked as D3 on the diagram, but CQT40 on the components list, while the symbol on the diagram is incorrect! There is also a warning given about CMOS devices, yet they are packed in non-conducting foam (normally CMOS devices are stored with all pins at the same potential). Actual construction time was just over an hour once the components had all been identified and laid out.

Testing the units

You need a multimeter for this since you have to adjust a transformer core on the receiver for maximum deflection on the meter. Although the instructions are clear, they do not give any indication of the size of the deflection; I could only obtain a maximum of about 0.5v and when the unit did not work as I expected I was unable to tell whether this reading was 'good' or not. I eventually had to resort to using an oscilloscope to find the fault, which is not an option available to many hobby constructors. The normal testing procedure is fairly easy provided you have done everything correctly. If all else fails you can ring up the suppliers who are very helpful, they will even repair a unit which



Photo 2—the Receiver kit before construction

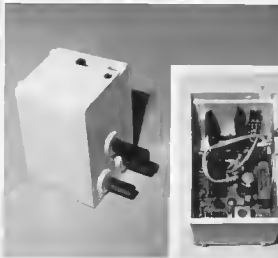


Photo 3—mains plug-box with Receiver unit installed

THE 64 SOFTWARE CENTRE

1 Princeton Street, London WC1

01-430 0954

Business accounts

Sales Ledger (Anagram) d	75.00
Purchase Ledger (Anagram) d	75.00
Sales Ledger (Ramtop) t	14.50
Purchase Ledger (Ramtop) t	14.50
Accounts package (Ramtop) d,t	115.00
Cashbook (Microsimplex) d	172.50
Cashbook (Gemini) d	64.95
Cashbook (Gemini) t	59.95
Final Accounts (Gemini) d	64.95
Final Accounts (Gemini) t	59.95
Inventory 64 (MMS) d	29.95
Future Finance (CBM) d	75.00
Stock Control (Gemini) d	24.95
Stock Control (Gemini) t	19.95

Home applications

Budgeteer (Adamssoft) t	8.95
Checkbook Manager (Adamssoft) d	14.95
Home Accounts (Gemini) d	24.95
Home Accounts (Gemini) t	19.95
Home Office (Audiogenic) t	14.95
Home Accounts (Fieldmaster) d	29.95

Database systems

Maggie 64 (Audiogenic) d	99.95
Mailpro 64 (Kobrel) d	79.35
Oracle 64 (Kobra) d	113.85
Practifile 64 (MMS) d	44.50
Simply File 64 (Simple) d	60.00
Superbase 64 (IPrecision) d	98.95
Figaro 64 (Saxon) d	86.25

Spreadsheets

Basicalc (Supersoft) d,t	17.95
Basicalc II (Supersoft) d	61.65
Calresult Adv (Handic) d	99.00
Easy Calresult (Handic) d	49.95
Multipan 64 (Kobra) d	99.95
Practifile 64 (MMS) d	44.50
Practifile 64 (MMS) t	39.95
Multipan (US) d	70.00

Programmers' Aids & Utilities

Accs+ (MH) t	8.95
Arrow (Supersoft) c	44.85
BC Basic (Kuma) c	57.50

d=disk t=tape c=cartridge

ALL IN STOCK NOW - Callers welcome
(10am - 6pm incl Saturdays)

Mail Order Cheque or PO - add £3 for items over £30, others free
Credit cards (Access/Visa) phone or write: immediate despatch

The 64 Software Centre,
1 Princeton Street, London WC1

Please supply the following items:

1	Qty.	£
2	Qty.	£
3	Qty.	£
4	Qty.	£

TOTAL £

POSTAGE £

TOTAL £

Name Address

Visa/Access Card No.

Date Signature

Chartpak 64 (Adamssoft) d	24.95
Chipmon (Mr Chip) t	12.50
Forth 64 (Audiogenic) c	28.95
Forth 64 Advanced (HesWare) c	50.00
Graphics Designer (Adamssoft) d	19.95
Graphix 64 (Supersoft) t	11.50
Logo (CBM) d	57.50
Master 64 (Supersoft) d	71.30
Mikro Assembler (Supersoft) c	58.80
Hesmon Monitor (HesWare) c	34.95
Pilot (CBM) d	75.00
Printlink 64 (Supersoft) t	32.20
Quickchart 64 (Adamssoft) t	6.95
Screen Graphics (Adamssoft) d	14.95
Simons Basic (CBM) c	47.50
Sprite Aid (Adamssoft) t	6.95
Stat 64 (Handic) c	28.95
Superdisk Utility (Adamssoft) d	12.50
Synthy 64 (Adamssoft) d	14.95
The Tool (Audiogenic) c	49.95
Turtle Graphics II (HesWare) c	50.00
Ultrabasic 64 (Adamssoft) d	24.95
Uthsynth (Quicksilver) t	14.95
Victree 64 (Supersoft) c	56.35
64 Doctor (MMS) d	19.95
Scope 64 (ISP) d	18.95
Scope 64 (ISP) t	17.95
Master Composer (Access) d	44.95

Word Processors

Heswriter (HesWare) c	34.95
Paperclip 64 (Kobra) d	98.90
Simply Write 64 (Simple) d	40.00
Simply Write 64 (Simple) t	35.00
Vizawrite 64 (Vize) d	79.95
Vizawrite 64 (Vize) c	89.95
Vizaspell 64 (Vize) d	59.95

Educational & Languages

Essential Italian (Dell) d	16.95
Essential Italian (Dell) t	14.95
Besieged (Sulis) t	9.95
Wordpower (Sulis) t	9.95
Time Traveller (Sulis) t	9.95
Just a Mot (Sulis) t	9.95

various subjects: Callisto, Collins, Commodore t

War simulations

Battle for Normandy (SS) d	34.95
Knights of the Desert (SS) d	34.95
Eagles (SS) d	34.95
Combat Leader (SS) d	29.95
Tigers in the Snow (SS) d	34.95
Geopolitique (SS) d	39.95
Operation Whirlwind (Broderbund) d	34.95

Flight simulators

Flight Path 737 (Anrog) t	7.95
Flight Simulator (AP) t	9.95
Flight Simulator (IFR) d,t	24.50
Flight Simulator II (Sublogic) d	47.50
Solo Flight (US Gold) d,t	14.95
Heathrow (HC) t	7.95

Business Simulations

Commodities (Blue Chip) d	50.00
Stock Exchange (Blue Chip) d	50.00
Baron (Blue Chip) d	50.00

Games

A large assortment on disk, cassette and cartridge

Channel No.

Device

1	Lounge lights
2	Hall light
3	Landing light
4	Main bedroom light
5	2nd Bedroom light
6	3rd Bedroom light
7	Bathroom light
8	TV
9	Hi fi
10	Reading lamp
11	Radio
12	Kettle
13	Toaster
14	Washing machine
15	Microwave or cooler
16	spare

Table 1

hile to work, although you may have to pay extra for this

Using the units

The instructions indicate how the units work. Basically the transmitter sends a high frequency signal, which is coded to give 16 different combinations, along the mains wiring. This is used by up to all the receivers, who filter the signal off the mains. However, only the receiver whose address corresponds to the transmitted code will respond when the transmitter sends the next code which tells it whether to turn 'on' or 'off'.

Each receiver has four 'channels', but only one of these is used in the normal system, the user selects which channel is used by links on both the Tx and Rx PCBs. This is only a limitation on the manual system however and by using a computer on the transmitter and using all four outputs on each receiver it would be possible to drive 64 devices, the program coding would be a little more complicated, but not much.

To operate a device you must know the address of its receiver. With only one device per receiver it is just a question of poking that value into the Userport for up to two seconds, followed by the value 46 (binary 1000). Switching off is the same except that the second value is 55 (binary 10000). All 16 receivers can be operated totally independently and this should be more than adequate for the average house. Table 1 shows the sort of control that could be achieved with a 16 receiver system. Since the mains wiring

connects both the socket ring main and the lighting circuits the computer can be used anywhere in the house, yet control any electrical device.

Applications

These are limited only by the imagination of the user, but an obvious one that springs to mind is making the house appear occupied when you are away. Lights can be turned on downstairs at the appropriate time, then later the landing lights can be switched on, followed by the bedroom and bathroom, finally turning all lights off. You could even have the hi-fi going if you have a 'continuous play' cassette player. Some idle people might even use it to switch on their radio in the morning, boil the kettle, start cooking their boiled egg and turn on the toaster. Come to think of it, that's not a bad idea! But there are limits to this: the components, as supplied, will only handle about 1kW (a single bar electric fire). To operate higher rated devices such as kettles and cookers, you will need to purchase extra TRIACS and heatinks of the appropriate rating.

Advantages

This system is neat, unobtrusive and can be used to control up to 64 devices with few additional components. The use of the mains to carry the signals means that no extra wiring is necessary round the house and receivers can be built-in to the devices they are controlling. The receivers can be packaged to suit the application.

Disadvantages

The system is not available ready built and is therefore not suitable for one-electronic hobbyists. Although the individual units may not seem that expensive, at around £12 for each additional receiver it would cost over £700 to implement a full 64 channel system. Even a modest 16 channel system would set you back over £200, assuming every single unit worked first time. However, where you can combine devices (house lighting for example) you may be able to combine channels on one receiver, thus reducing the cost.

Conclusions

This is an ideal system for someone who is handy with a soldering iron and who would like to bring his home into the age of 'computer control'. It is not particularly cheap, but then £200 might be considered by some to be money well spent on such a system. You can always start off with the basic kit at £49 and then increase the system a single receiver at a time. Do remember that it will tie up your computer totally and that you will have to make provision for power cuts and other possible disasters, all of which will push up the cost.

Ultrasonics - the mobile system

There are two types of system that can be used for control without using wires, infra red and ultrasonics. Similar principles apply to both, but ultrasonics are sound based while infra-red is light based. An ultrasonic system tends to have a wider range than the infra red because it is less directional. It can even work round corners if the conditions are right. An ultrasonic system works by sending out sound waves at about 40kHz these are then modulated with a code. These modulated sound waves are picked up and decoded by the receiver. Diagram 2 shows the basic components of such a system.

I originally intended to go into detail on building an ultrasonic transmitter and receiver. Unfortunately, there is one problem with all these types of system and that is setting them up correctly. While it is fairly easy if you have the right equipment such as an oscilloscope it is a little more difficult for the average hobbyist who has to make do with just a multimeter. Unless the system is set up correctly from the start the operation will tend to be erratic.



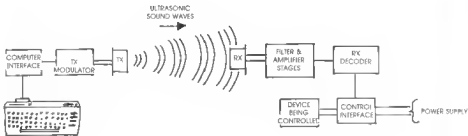


DIAGRAM 2



and the range will be considerably reduced. However, the project is not dead and should a simpler method of setting up be found, the details to enable such a system to be built may well be published as a separate article. In the meantime, anyone with the confidence or experience to go it alone can get a diagram of a typical receiver and transmitter layout by writing to Commodore User.

Applications of ultrasonics

For robotics control, it is possible to mount a transmitter and receiver at each end of the ultrasonic link to provide either full 32 channel working in both directions, using a master/slave protocol or 16 channel working with a different receiver at each end. This would enable quite sophisticated control since commands could be passed as control codes, followed by the distance or angle to move etc. Even simple commands like

forward, stop, turn, could give an appearance of intelligent action if the robot were able to signal back if it hit an obstruction.

When used in a static environment the advantage of ultrasonics over a mains-borne system is that it can be used equally well with battery operated equipment. The transmitter circuit can also be powered from a 9v battery, allowing the devices to be operated from a hand-held control unit when the computer is not connected, in the same way as a TV remote control unit.

Commercial units

Despite the apparent proliferation of ultrasonic systems in most of the electronics magazines, there is a lack of ready made units for control purposes. There may be units available for burglar alarms, but these have a different function. They merely detect any change in the received signal to indicate movement or the presence of an

additional object in the guarded zone. Unfortunately it is not easy to convert these as the devices do not have the means to modulate the signals in the way we want.

Some of the latest turtles to appear, such as the one from Valiant, now use remote control units, the Valiant turtle uses an infra-red controller that plugs into the User port on the Commodore 64. It may well be possible to convert that unit to control other devices in your home.

Drawbacks of ultrasonic systems

Because it relies on sound waves travelling through the air there are certain limitations to this type of system. Any obstruction between the transmitter and receiver may cause the link to fail, although at close range with a small obstruction there may not be a problem. Reflections from walls, for example, can sometimes increase the strength of the signal and sometimes reduce it. This is not likely to be a problem inside a room as ranges will be well within the maximum, but if used outside the effective range can vary

considerably.

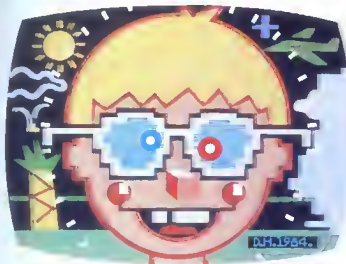
The maximum range of a typical domestic system will be about ten metres, depending on the conditions under which it is used and how well the Tx and units have been set up.

One point to bear in mind if you're trying to control a mobile device, you need to have some method of knowing when the receiver is out of range. If you reserve one of the 32 codes as a confidence code, this can be transmitted once every second, for example. If the on board controller misses more than two consecutive confidence codes then it stops the device (or even better, reverses until it comes back into range!).

Feedback

So far in the series we have looked mainly at how the computer sends signals to a device under control. Next month we take a look at the design of a basic input board that will allow up to four input channels to return information to the computer. I will also be taking a closer look at VIC REEL which has both input and output channels in one easy to use cartridge.

Item	Home Control Centre (One Tx and 2 Rx kits)
Contact address	TK Electronics 11 Boston Road London W7 3SJ
Telephone	01-567 8910
Cost	£49.94 (incl P&P + VAT)



PICTURE YOURSELF ON T.V.

We're not the only people who think 'Art Master' and 'Picture Builder' are two quite exceptional computer graphics software programs

Tony and Rolf do, too. Otherwise they'd never have agreed to put their name to them.

With both 'Art Master' and 'Picture Builder' you can create full colour pictures on your own T.V. screen.

And believe us when we say those pictures will match

the best computer graphics you have ever seen.

Anywhere

The pictures are drawn using either the keyboard or a joystick, and can be stored on either tape or on disk

With 'Picture Builder' you are presented with a palette of 121 colour shades (more than enough for any budding Michaelangelo).

And a collection of character sets totalling over 250 shapes

So you're hardly stumped for choice

You simply choose your colours and characters, then 'build up' your picture. Just like any other artist

With 'Art Master' you again get a choice of 121 colour shades.

But this time you can draw whatever shapes you like, creating your very own high resolution masterpiece from a blank screen.

It is even possible to draw circles, and store and then recall a back-up picture – which is more than you can do with other graphics programs.

Everyone, from the six

year old right up to the 66 year old, will enjoy 'Art Master' and 'Picture Builder'

Like all of our software, they have been specifically designed to get the best out of Commodore hardware

That's why you can't choose better.

Commodore software it costs no more, even though there's more to it.

 **commodore**
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

PICTURE BUILDER ON CASSETTE ART MASTER ON CASSETTE OR DISK. EACH £9.95



A professional synthesiser for your 64?

Musicalc reviewed

by Nick Pickett

Musicalc, from the American Waveform Corporation, was left out of last month's review of music-making programs for the Commodore 64 because it's the most powerful, versatile (and most expensive) package yet available for that machine; its sophisticated facilities require a more lingering look. It comes in three basic modules: a Sequencer and Synthesiser, a Scorewriter and a Keyboard Maker, together with a range of disks that provide preset rhythms. Nick Pickett, himself a dedicated computer musician, puts the complete package through its paces.

Musicalc is a series of disk based programs which set out to exploit the full sound generating possibilities of the Commodore 64. There are three basic modules: Musicalc 1 is the synthesiser and sequencer; it forms the basis of a system that can be expanded to include Musicalc 2 (Scorewriter) and Musicalc 3 (Keyboard Maker). UK prices for these are £49.99, £34.99 and £34.99 respectively. Musicalcs 2 and 3 will not work independently of Musicalc 1.

A fourth module, an actual music keyboard, should soon be available from the UK distributor, Musicalc UK, which is also converting Musicalc 1 into cartridge form. Three template disks are available too, which provide jazz-funk, West Indian, electro-pop and drum rhythms. These cost £19.99 each. For demonstration purposes, Musicalc UK is offering a Demo disk (£6) and a cassette (£3), the price of which is deducted from an eventual purchase. So let's load up Musicalc 1, the starting point for building the sound system.

Musicalc 1 - synthesiser and sequencer

Musicalc 1 is the heart of the system and provides a basis from which the other modules work. It comes with a well presented 72 page manual. On booting up the disk, a display panel appears on the screen which is divided up into two sections. On the left side is a display showing the current status of the sound synthesiser. On the right, there's a moving

display of the music sequence in memory (picture 1).

A good initial feature of Musicalc is that it holds up to 32 music 'scores' and a file of short, preset demonstration scores which load automatically when you load the disk. So it's easy for you to dive straight in and

on/off switches, 'slider' controls and the following parameters for each voice: waveform, ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release), pulse width, filters and volume. You also get slider control over oscillator and envelope modulation, and the tempo.

Musicalc can hold up to 32

is really quite simple. You select switch control by pressing the left/right cursor key, and slider control by pressing the up/down cursor key. Then, you select the switch or slider you want to adjust by pressing the appropriate 'qwerty' key.

The manual gives clear instructions on locating and controlling each sound parameter, but it's easy to locate the slider or switch you want because it flashes when you press its control key. If you select a slider control, pressing the four Function keys gives you up and down movement in both steps and slides.

Sequence of notes

To build a sequence of musical notes, you must go to the second of Musicalc's three displays (press SHIFT+RETURN), the one called the Score Screen (picture 2). Musical data is entered in rows, the length of which can be specified by the user. The maximum length of a row is 16 steps and only one row appears on the screen at a time.

At the bottom of the screen, you select the octave from an eight-octave range. At the top, you select one of the twelve semi-tones of that octave. That's done simply by using some of the 64's keys, and you can hear immediately the pitch of each step selected. Notes can also be tied together using the space bar. For example, you could tie two crotchets to make a quarter.

Given that each step in composing requires both the note and its octave, entering



By Richard Wright

experiment with sound set-ups on existing scores. The same goes for the manual: it begins by letting you do some easy experimenting without actually explaining what is going on - that comes later.

The synthesiser status display is quite comprehensive, showing

separate sounds at any time, which are loaded with the program so that you can hear them all immediately. You can set your own sounds up, of course, they can be easily saved to disk for future use.

Control over the switches and sliders on the synthesiser panel

THE BEST SOFTWARE IN AGES

C-64 ☐ SPECTRUM ☐ BBC ☐ ELECTRON ☐



FANTASIA DIAMOND

Delve deep into the age of fantasy with a host of intriguing characters that may help or hinder your exploration of this dream world.

Retrieve the magnificent Fantasia Diamond recently stolen and rescue Boris the master spy from the imposing fortress and its evil guardian. Talk to the Robot, Violinist and other characters to illicit their help. An enthralling and sophisticated graphic adventure by Kim Toppley for the Spectrum 48K, Commodore 64, BBC Model B* and Acorn Electron*.

SRP £7.95



HEATHROW ATC

Your challenge in the age of technology is to direct the incoming

aircraft at the world's busiest international airport, Heathrow. Monitor the stack displays of altitude, heading, velocity and aircraft type. Scan the radar for blips and trails. Develop your skills to tackle emergencies: rogue aircraft, radio and instrument failure. A highly acclaimed simulation of one of today's most demanding jobs, by Mike Male for any Spectrum, Commodore 64, BBC Model B and Acorn Electron.



SRP £7.95

HEWSON CONSULTANTS

Unit 10, The Old Mill, Mill Lane, Basingstoke, Hampshire, GU24 0AB.

WHSMITH

Barnsley

Computer

TRADER

SPECTRUM

LASKYS

HMV



3D LUNATTACK

Do battle with the Seiddab in a futuristic age.

Pilot your ZS Hoverfighter over the craters and around the mountains of the luna landscape. Equipped with the latest iridium lasers, duodec missiles, radar navigation and shields penetrate the Seiddab defences and head towards their command base. Destroy the Seiddab Dah Tanks, Aerial Mines, missile silos and Hoverfighters, you must not fail in your mission to drive the Seiddab from their luna base. A stunning 3D Graphic Presentation by Steve Turner for the Spectrum 48K and Commodore 64.

SRP £7.95

*No graphics on these versions

Prices and terms, available from Consultant Dealers and all leading computer software retailers.

Please note: I am continuing development of innovative software and am always happy to produce software that I can work on.

Hago®

Personal Computer Workstation.

At last you can get it all together.

Whether you're operating from home, school or office, the Hago PCW (Ref B16) adds the professional touch to your computer layout. Handsome, sturdy, with a place for everything, the Hago PCW is the home every personal computer deserves.

**ORDER NOW
FOR
CHRISTMAS**

See your local dealer NOW!
If unavailable order
direct from Hago.

ONLY £82.75

Shelf for disc drives, tape recorder, printer etc.

Keyboard worktop
adjusts from
20 1/4" to 29 1/4" high

Sturdy steel frame
finished in chocolate
brown with simulated
teak worktop.
Mounted on castors
for complete mobility

Overall size
31 1/4" d x 36 3/4" h x 22 1/4" w



The Office



The Home



The School

Hago®

Hago Products Limited,
Shripney Road, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex. Tel: (0243) 863131

Please send me _____ (qty) Hago (B16) workstations at £82.75 each inc. P&P.
I enclose my cheque for £ _____

or debit my Access/Visa*Account No

Name (Block Capitals) _____

Address _____

Signature _____

* Please debit in applicable

notes can be time consuming. It took me over a minute to enter a C major scale running up and down in 16 semi-quaver steps. Entering a note, followed by the maximum of three-part harmony or counterpoint involves least eight or nine minutes. Perhaps I'll get better with practice.

Playing the piano

Musicalc 1 also turns your Commodore 64 keyboard into a sound keyboard. The manual claims the keys act like a piano. Not quite: when you press a key, the sound continues until you hit the space bar. Despite that, it does give you an alternative method of entering notes. And you have a choice of three modes.

The first mode lets you choose one of the three voices; so you can play along with any of the preset tunes. The Step Mode lets you correct any one step in the sequence whilst Record Mode records any key pressed into the current row. It won't be the notes, though. To make a

crochet from four quavers, you still have to go back to Sequence Mode and re-enter the notes in the usual way. This rather defeats the object of the facility. Rows can also be cleared by pressing the space bar as the voice cursor moves across it.

Musicalc 2 - the scorewriter

Musicalc 2 is a scorewriter program which turns the compositions you've created within Musicalc 1 into musical notation. It can then be printed out on to paper as sheet music on a dot matrix printer. Unfortunately at present, your work must be printed to a Commodore 1620 or 1630 printer. Musicalc UK is working on a routine that will allow you to interface to a wider range of non-Commodore models.

The print facility can handle up to eight score pages at a time, and will print up to three voices on the same. And you can distinguish between the different voices on the screen by using

different colours. But before printing can begin you must tell the computer what the time signature is. Each sequence step is then treated as a semi-quaver. Printing starts from any measure in your score, so that if you've already printed part of the score, you can carry on from where you left off.

The Scorewriter looks like being a useful aid to learning the relationship between notes created on the keyboard and their position on the staff. And it shows some of the potential uses a micro has for musicians. But it has some drawbacks, notably the lack of clef, key and time signatures. The range of time values only extends from semi-quavers to semi-breves; there are no triplets, no double dotted notes, no tie or phrase marks and you cannot change the time signature within a composition.

More facilities

Despite being advertised as a scorewriter, Musicalc 2 has three more programs unconnected

with musical notation. Strangely, these bonus facilities aren't actually advertised. That highlights another of Musicalc 2's deficiencies; there is no written documentation and the scorewriter is barely mentioned in the Musicalc 1 manual.

Admittedly there are two dozen 'help' screens in the package (and Musicalc UK is in the process of producing some written material). So it's only by exploring the contents of the disk that the user stumbles upon the extra software.

First, there's *Last Maker*. That lets you create a list of instructions for changing sounds during a musical sequence — a very useful enhancement to Musicalc 1. Each instruction is a set of numbers that can change the current synthesiser 'patch'. A list is made of up to 64 segments, each of which contains five numbers to control the following parameters: score preset number, sound preset number, number of loops, jump out row (bar) and jump out step.

The second program is called

REFERENCE GUIDE TO MUSICALC PANEL

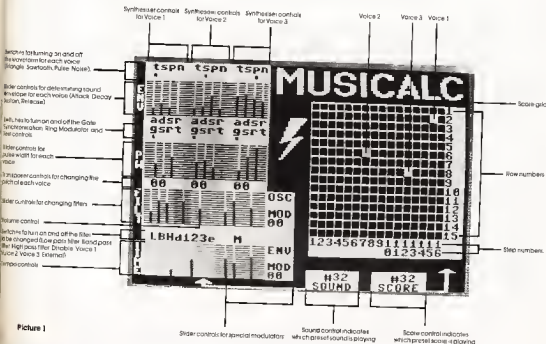
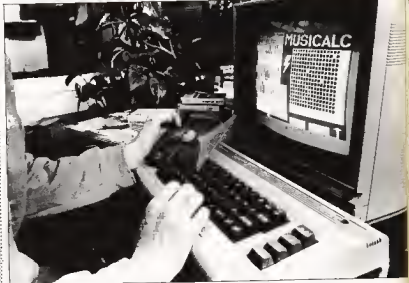


Figure 1

E. Sequencer That's used to play through the list you've created, following the instructions as it goes. Musicalc 2 also supplies a sample preset score and sound file to give a demonstration of Lun Maker's potential.

Finally, there's a useful program called E. Sync which enables you to synchronise the output of Muscalc 1 to an external drum machine or synthesiser. You can even hook up another Commodore 64 and load Muscalc 2 into that, so that you can have six voices at once. The possibilities are only limited by your imagination.

You can also work the other way round and synchronise the output of the external sound generator to what Muscalc 1 is playing. But you must ensure that the external clock signal is not too slow — a device sending 24 pulses per event will work well. The Commodore 64 running Muscalc sends (and expects to receive) pulses at standard TTL voltage level. Unfortunately, E. Sync gives no information on how to connect external musical devices to the Commodore 64, but simply tells you to look at the connector pinout information in the 64 User Manual.



Even if what's been said is baffling to those of you who are new to synthesizers and hooking

them together, you'll realise that Muscalc offers a great deal of potential in this area. But it's amazing that Muscalc is unable to tell you more about these first class facilities, or to provide written instructions on how to exploit them.

Musicalc 3 — the keyboard maker

The last major component of Muscalc enables you to design your own musical keyboards using the Commodore 64's own 'qwerty' keyboard. That, in turn, can be used to input musical data into the Muscalc sequencer. You're provided with a screen display showing a cut down four-row 64 keyboard. In this mode,

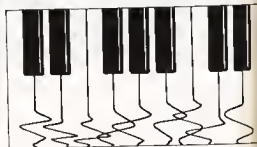
pressing any of the keys in the range moves a cursor to the corresponding position in the diagram.

You can now program a note to be played by that key using the Function keys 1 and 7. These respectively raise or lower the pitch in semi-tone steps. F1 and F3 are used in the same way but control the octave.

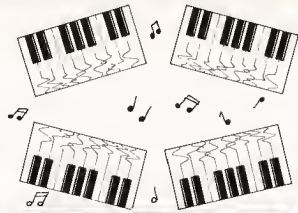
This is a very flexible and useful piece of software because it lets you program a keyboard to suit your requirements. For example, you could program rows 2 and 4 to be 'white' notes and 1 and 3 to be 'black', thereby giving yourself a chromatic keyboard. Or perhaps you'd like to play strange and obscure scales?



picture 2 — the score screen



Music



The program also offers facilities to transpose a row of keys, the whole keyboard or to copy from one row to the next with relative pitch changes. And all your keyboard creations can be saved on to disk. Despite all that, the response from the actual keys is too slow to make 'real-time' playing feasible.

Still, the Keyboard Maker's function is to enhance Musicalc 1 and, in that respect, it works very well. As with Musicalc 2, there is no manual but there are sound three dozen 'help' screens, which would make some written material desirable.

One more gripe is that although we're told that Musicalc 2 requires Musicalc 1 to work, there's nothing in the Musicalc 1 manual to tell you just how it all works.

Conclusion

There is no doubt that these Musicalc programs provide the

most comprehensive exploitation currently available of the Commodore 64's music generating capabilities. In particular Musicalc 1, the mainstay of the system, which offers easy to use synthesiser and sequencer controls, a good graphics display and a full and informative manual.

Musicalc 2, though, desperately needs a manual, and I found the programs on the disk which are not advertised of more practical use than the Scorewriter itself. Musicalc 3 also needs a manual, but it's still another useful enhancement to the basic package. It should be said that Musicalc UK is working on documentation but none is available yet.

Nevertheless, the biggest drawback to the system is its cost. If Musicalc 1, 2 and 3 are bought together with two template disks, the full comes to a whopping £160.

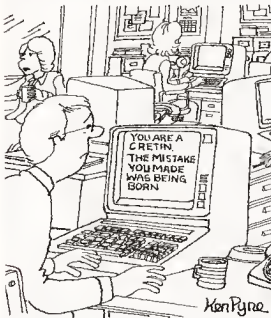
Under review	Musicale
Scorewriter 1 & 2 Musicalc 3 The Musicpak Editor 3 London, W1 5EJ 01-481 3446 Musicalc 1 & 2 Musicalc 3 & 4 Musicalc 5 & 6 Musicalc 7 & 8 Musicalc 9 & 10 Musicalc 11 & 12 Musicalc 13 & 14 Musicalc 15 & 16 Musicalc 17 & 18 Musicalc 19 & 20 Musicalc 21 & 22 Musicalc 23 & 24 Musicalc 25 & 26 Musicalc 27 & 28 Musicalc 29 & 30 Musicalc 31 & 32 Musicalc 33 & 34 Musicalc 35 & 36 Musicalc 37 & 38 Musicalc 39 & 40 Musicalc 41 & 42 Musicalc 43 & 44 Musicalc 45 & 46 Musicalc 47 & 48 Musicalc 49 & 50 Musicalc 51 & 52 Musicalc 53 & 54 Musicalc 55 & 56 Musicalc 57 & 58 Musicalc 59 & 60 Musicalc 61 & 62 Musicalc 63 & 64 Musicalc 65 & 66 Musicalc 67 & 68 Musicalc 69 & 70 Musicalc 71 & 72 Musicalc 73 & 74 Musicalc 75 & 76 Musicalc 77 & 78 Musicalc 79 & 80 Musicalc 81 & 82 Musicalc 83 & 84 Musicalc 85 & 86 Musicalc 87 & 88 Musicalc 89 & 90 Musicalc 91 & 92 Musicalc 93 & 94 Musicalc 95 & 96 Musicalc 97 & 98 Musicalc 99 & 100 Musicalc 101 & 102 Musicalc 103 & 104 Musicalc 105 & 106 Musicalc 107 & 108 Musicalc 109 & 110 Musicalc 111 & 112 Musicalc 113 & 114 Musicalc 115 & 116 Musicalc 117 & 118 Musicalc 119 & 120 Musicalc 121 & 122 Musicalc 123 & 124 Musicalc 125 & 126 Musicalc 127 & 128 Musicalc 129 & 130 Musicalc 131 & 132 Musicalc 133 & 134 Musicalc 135 & 136 Musicalc 137 & 138 Musicalc 139 & 140 Musicalc 141 & 142 Musicalc 143 & 144 Musicalc 145 & 146 Musicalc 147 & 148 Musicalc 149 & 150 Musicalc 151 & 152 Musicalc 153 & 154 Musicalc 155 & 156 Musicalc 157 & 158 Musicalc 159 & 160 Musicalc 161 & 162 Musicalc 163 & 164 Musicalc 165 & 166 Musicalc 167 & 168 Musicalc 169 & 170 Musicalc 171 & 172 Musicalc 173 & 174 Musicalc 175 & 176 Musicalc 177 & 178 Musicalc 179 & 180 Musicalc 181 & 182 Musicalc 183 & 184 Musicalc 185 & 186 Musicalc 187 & 188 Musicalc 189 & 190 Musicalc 191 & 192 Musicalc 193 & 194 Musicalc 195 & 196 Musicalc 197 & 198 Musicalc 199 & 200 Musicalc 201 & 202 Musicalc 203 & 204 Musicalc 205 & 206 Musicalc 207 & 208 Musicalc 209 & 210 Musicalc 211 & 212 Musicalc 213 & 214 Musicalc 215 & 216 Musicalc 217 & 218 Musicalc 219 & 220 Musicalc 221 & 222 Musicalc 223 & 224 Musicalc 225 & 226 Musicalc 227 & 228 Musicalc 229 & 230 Musicalc 231 & 232 Musicalc 233 & 234 Musicalc 235 & 236 Musicalc 237 & 238 Musicalc 239 & 240 Musicalc 241 & 242 Musicalc 243 & 244 Musicalc 245 & 246 Musicalc 247 & 248 Musicalc 249 & 250 Musicalc 251 & 252 Musicalc 253 & 254 Musicalc 255 & 256 Musicalc 257 & 258 Musicalc 259 & 260 Musicalc 261 & 262 Musicalc 263 & 264 Musicalc 265 & 266 Musicalc 267 & 268 Musicalc 269 & 270 Musicalc 271 & 272 Musicalc 273 & 274 Musicalc 275 & 276 Musicalc 277 & 278 Musicalc 279 & 280 Musicalc 281 & 282 Musicalc 283 & 284 Musicalc 285 & 286 Musicalc 287 & 288 Musicalc 289 & 290 Musicalc 291 & 292 Musicalc 293 & 294 Musicalc 295 & 296 Musicalc 297 & 298 Musicalc 299 & 300 Musicalc 301 & 302 Musicalc 303 & 304 Musicalc 305 & 306 Musicalc 307 & 308 Musicalc 309 & 310 Musicalc 311 & 312 Musicalc 313 & 314 Musicalc 315 & 316 Musicalc 317 & 318 Musicalc 319 & 320 Musicalc 321 & 322 Musicalc 323 & 324 Musicalc 325 & 326 Musicalc 327 & 328 Musicalc 329 & 330 Musicalc 331 & 332 Musicalc 333 & 334 Musicalc 335 & 336 Musicalc 337 & 338 Musicalc 339 & 340 Musicalc 341 & 342 Musicalc 343 & 344 Musicalc 345 & 346 Musicalc 347 & 348 Musicalc 349 & 350 Musicalc 351 & 352 Musicalc 353 & 354 Musicalc 355 & 356 Musicalc 357 & 358 Musicalc 359 & 360 Musicalc 361 & 362 Musicalc 363 & 364 Musicalc 365 & 366 Musicalc 367 & 368 Musicalc 369 & 370 Musicalc 371 & 372 Musicalc 373 & 374 Musicalc 375 & 376 Musicalc 377 & 378 Musicalc 379 & 380 Musicalc 381 & 382 Musicalc 383 & 384 Musicalc 385 & 386 Musicalc 387 & 388 Musicalc 389 & 390 Musicalc 391 & 392 Musicalc 393 & 394 Musicalc 395 & 396 Musicalc 397 & 398 Musicalc 399 & 400 Musicalc 401 & 402 Musicalc 403 & 404 Musicalc 405 & 406 Musicalc 407 & 408 Musicalc 409 & 410 Musicalc 411 & 412 Musicalc 413 & 414 Musicalc 415 & 416 Musicalc 417 & 418 Musicalc 419 & 420 Musicalc 421 & 422 Musicalc 423 & 424 Musicalc 425 & 426 Musicalc 427 & 428 Musicalc 429 & 430 Musicalc 431 & 432 Musicalc 433 & 434 Musicalc 435 & 436 Musicalc 437 & 438 Musicalc 439 & 440 Musicalc 441 & 442 Musicalc 443 & 444 Musicalc 445 & 446 Musicalc 447 & 448 Musicalc 449 & 450 Musicalc 451 & 452 Musicalc 453 & 454 Musicalc 455 & 456 Musicalc 457 & 458 Musicalc 459 & 460 Musicalc 461 & 462 Musicalc 463 & 464 Musicalc 465 & 466 Musicalc 467 & 468 Musicalc 469 & 470 Musicalc 471 & 472 Musicalc 473 & 474 Musicalc 475 & 476 Musicalc 477 & 478 Musicalc 479 & 480 Musicalc 481 & 482 Musicalc 483 & 484 Musicalc 485 & 486 Musicalc 487 & 488 Musicalc 489 & 490 Musicalc 491 & 492 Musicalc 493 & 494 Musicalc 495 & 496 Musicalc 497 & 498 Musicalc 499 & 500 Musicalc 501 & 502 Musicalc 503 & 504 Musicalc 505 & 506 Musicalc 507 & 508 Musicalc 509 & 510 Musicalc 511 & 512 Musicalc 513 & 514 Musicalc 515 & 516 Musicalc 517 & 518 Musicalc 519 & 520 Musicalc 521 & 522 Musicalc 523 & 524 Musicalc 525 & 526 Musicalc 527 & 528 Musicalc 529 & 530 Musicalc 531 & 532 Musicalc 533 & 534 Musicalc 535 & 536 Musicalc 537 & 538 Musicalc 539 & 540 Musicalc 541 & 542 Musicalc 543 & 544 Musicalc 545 & 546 Musicalc 547 & 548 Musicalc 549 & 550 Musicalc 551 & 552 Musicalc 553 & 554 Musicalc 555 & 556 Musicalc 557 & 558 Musicalc 559 & 560 Musicalc 561 & 562 Musicalc 563 & 564 Musicalc 565 & 566 Musicalc 567 & 568 Musicalc 569 & 570 Musicalc 571 & 572 Musicalc 573 & 574 Musicalc 575 & 576 Musicalc 577 & 578 Musicalc 579 & 580 Musicalc 581 & 582 Musicalc 583 & 584 Musicalc 585 & 586 Musicalc 587 & 588 Musicalc 589 & 590 Musicalc 591 & 592 Musicalc 593 & 594 Musicalc 595 & 596 Musicalc 597 & 598 Musicalc 599 & 600 Musicalc 601 & 602 Musicalc 603 & 604 Musicalc 605 & 606 Musicalc 607 & 608 Musicalc 609 & 610 Musicalc 611 & 612 Musicalc 613 & 614 Musicalc 615 & 616 Musicalc 617 & 618 Musicalc 619 & 620 Musicalc 621 & 622 Musicalc 623 & 624 Musicalc 625 & 626 Musicalc 627 & 628 Musicalc 629 & 630 Musicalc 631 & 632 Musicalc 633 & 634 Musicalc 635 & 636 Musicalc 637 & 638 Musicalc 639 & 640 Musicalc 641 & 642 Musicalc 643 & 644 Musicalc 645 & 646 Musicalc 647 & 648 Musicalc 649 & 650 Musicalc 651 & 652 Musicalc 653 & 654 Musicalc 655 & 656 Musicalc 657 & 658 Musicalc 659 & 660 Musicalc 661 & 662 Musicalc 663 & 664 Musicalc 665 & 666 Musicalc 667 & 668 Musicalc 669 & 670 Musicalc 671 & 672 Musicalc 673 & 674 Musicalc 675 & 676 Musicalc 677 & 678 Musicalc 679 & 680 Musicalc 681 & 682 Musicalc 683 & 684 Musicalc 685 & 686 Musicalc 687 & 688 Musicalc 689 & 690 Musicalc 691 & 692 Musicalc 693 & 694 Musicalc 695 & 696 Musicalc 697 & 698 Musicalc 699 & 700 Musicalc 701 & 702 Musicalc 703 & 704 Musicalc 705 & 706 Musicalc 707 & 708 Musicalc 709 & 710 Musicalc 711 & 712 Musicalc 713 & 714 Musicalc 715 & 716 Musicalc 717 & 718 Musicalc 719 & 720 Musicalc 721 & 722 Musicalc 723 & 724 Musicalc 725 & 726 Musicalc 727 & 728 Musicalc 729 & 730 Musicalc 731 & 732 Musicalc 733 & 734 Musicalc 735 & 736 Musicalc 737 & 738 Musicalc 739 & 740 Musicalc 741 & 742 Musicalc 743 & 744 Musicalc 745 & 746 Musicalc 747 & 748 Musicalc 749 & 750 Musicalc 751 & 752 Musicalc 753 & 754 Musicalc 755 & 756 Musicalc 757 & 758 Musicalc 759 & 760 Musicalc 761 & 762 Musicalc 763 & 764 Musicalc 765 & 766 Musicalc 767 & 768 Musicalc 769 & 770 Musicalc 771 & 772 Musicalc 773 & 774 Musicalc 775 & 776 Musicalc 777 & 778 Musicalc 779 & 780 Musicalc 781 & 782 Musicalc 783 & 784 Musicalc 785 & 786 Musicalc 787 & 788 Musicalc 789 & 790 Musicalc 791 & 792 Musicalc 793 & 794 Musicalc 795 & 796 Musicalc 797 & 798 Musicalc 799 & 800 Musicalc 801 & 802 Musicalc 803 & 804 Musicalc 805 & 806 Musicalc 807 & 808 Musicalc 809 & 810 Musicalc 811 & 812 Musicalc 813 & 814 Musicalc 815 & 816 Musicalc 817 & 818 Musicalc 819 & 820 Musicalc 821 & 822 Musicalc 823 & 824 Musicalc 825 & 826 Musicalc 827 & 828 Musicalc 829 & 830 Musicalc 831 & 832 Musicalc 833 & 834 Musicalc 835 & 836 Musicalc 837 & 838 Musicalc 839 & 840 Musicalc 841 & 842 Musicalc 843 & 844 Musicalc 845 & 846 Musicalc 847 & 848 Musicalc 849 & 850 Musicalc 851 & 852 Musicalc 853 & 854 Musicalc 855 & 856 Musicalc 857 & 858 Musicalc 859 & 860 Musicalc 861 & 862 Musicalc 863 & 864 Musicalc 865 & 866 Musicalc 867 & 868 Musicalc 869 & 870 Musicalc 871 & 872 Musicalc 873 & 874 Musicalc 875 & 876 Musicalc 877 & 878 Musicalc 879 & 880 Musicalc 881 & 882 Musicalc 883 & 884 Musicalc 885 & 886 Musicalc 887 & 888 Musicalc 889 & 890 Musicalc 891 & 892 Musicalc 893 & 894 Musicalc 895 & 896 Musicalc 897 & 898 Musicalc 899 & 900 Musicalc 901 & 902 Musicalc 903 & 904 Musicalc 905 & 906 Musicalc 907 & 908 Musicalc 909 & 910 Musicalc 911 & 912 Musicalc 913 & 914 Musicalc 915 & 916 Musicalc 917 & 918 Musicalc 919 & 920 Musicalc 921 & 922 Musicalc 923 & 924 Musicalc 925 & 926 Musicalc 927 & 928 Musicalc 929 & 930 Musicalc 931 & 932 Musicalc 933 & 934 Musicalc 935 & 936 Musicalc 937 & 938 Musicalc 939 & 940 Musicalc 941 & 942 Musicalc 943 & 944 Musicalc 945 & 946 Musicalc 947 & 948 Musicalc 949 & 950 Musicalc 951 & 952 Musicalc 953 & 954 Musicalc 955 & 956 Musicalc 957 & 958 Musicalc 959 & 960 Musicalc 961 & 962 Musicalc 963 & 964 Musicalc 965 & 966 Musicalc 967 & 968 Musicalc 969 & 970 Musicalc 971 & 972 Musicalc 973 & 974 Musicalc 975 & 976 Musicalc 977 & 978 Musicalc 979 & 980 Musicalc 981 & 982 Musicalc 983 & 984 Musicalc 985 & 986 Musicalc 987 & 988 Musicalc 989 & 990 Musicalc 991 & 992 Musicalc 993 & 994 Musicalc 995 & 996 Musicalc 997 & 998 Musicalc 999 & 1000 Musicalc 1001 & 1002 Musicalc 1003 & 1004 Musicalc 1005 & 1006 Musicalc 1007 & 1008 Musicalc 1009 & 1010 Musicalc 1011 & 1012 Musicalc 1013 & 1014 Musicalc 1015 & 1016 Musicalc 1017 & 1018 Musicalc 1019 & 1020 Musicalc 1021 & 1022 Musicalc 1023 & 1024 Musicalc 1025 & 1026 Musicalc 1027 & 1028 Musicalc 1029 & 1030 Musicalc 1031 & 1032 Musicalc 1033 & 1034 Musicalc 1035 & 1036 Musicalc 1037 & 1038 Musicalc 1039 & 1040 Musicalc 1041 & 1042 Musicalc 1043 & 1044 Musicalc 1045 & 1046 Musicalc 1047 & 1048 Musicalc 1049 & 1050 Musicalc 1051 & 1052 Musicalc 1053 & 1054 Musicalc 1055 & 1056 Musicalc 1057 & 1058 Musicalc 1059 & 1060 Musicalc 1061 & 1062 Musicalc 1063 & 1064 Musicalc 1065 & 1066 Musicalc 1067 & 1068 Musicalc 1069 & 1070 Musicalc 1071 & 1072 Musicalc 1073 & 1074 Musicalc 1075 & 1076 Musicalc 1077 & 1078 Musicalc 1079 & 1080 Musicalc 1081 & 1082 Musicalc 1083 & 1084 Musicalc 1085 & 1086 Musicalc 1087 & 1088 Musicalc 1089 & 1090 Musicalc 1091 & 1092 Musicalc 1093 & 1094 Musicalc 1095 & 1096 Musicalc 1097 & 1098 Musicalc 1099 & 1100 Musicalc 1101 & 1102 Musicalc 1103 & 1104 Musicalc 1105 & 1106 Musicalc 1107 & 1108 Musicalc 1109 & 1110 Musicalc 1111 & 1112 Musicalc 1113 & 1114 Musicalc 1115 & 1116 Musicalc 1117 & 1118 Musicalc 1119 & 1120 Musicalc 1121 & 1122 Musicalc 1123 & 1124 Musicalc 1125 & 1126 Musicalc 1127 & 1128 Musicalc 1129 & 1130 Musicalc 1131 & 1132 Musicalc 1133 & 1134 Musicalc 1135 & 1136 Musicalc 1137 & 1138 Musicalc 1139 & 1140 Musicalc 1141 & 1142 Musicalc 1143 & 1144 Musicalc 1145 & 1146 Musicalc 1147 & 1148 Musicalc 1149 & 1150 Musicalc 1151 & 1152 Musicalc 1153 & 1154 Musicalc 1155 & 1156 Musicalc 1157 & 1158 Musicalc 1159 & 1160 Musicalc 1161 & 1162 Musicalc 1163 & 1164 Musicalc 1165 & 1166 Musicalc 1167 & 1168 Musicalc 1169 & 1170 Musicalc 1171 & 1172 Musicalc 1173 & 1174 Musicalc 1175 & 1176 Musicalc 1177 & 1178 Musicalc 1179 & 1180 Musicalc 1181 & 1182 Musicalc 1183 & 1184 Musicalc 1185 & 1186 Musicalc 1187 & 1188 Musicalc 1189 & 1190 Musicalc 1191 & 1192 Musicalc 1193 & 1194 Musicalc 1195 & 1196 Musicalc 1197 & 1198 Musicalc 1199 & 1200 Musicalc 1201 & 1202 Musicalc 1203 & 1204 Musicalc 1205 & 1206 Musicalc 1207 & 1208 Musicalc 1209 & 1210 Musicalc 1211 & 1212 Musicalc 1213 & 1214 Musicalc 1215 & 1216 Musicalc 1217 & 1218 Musicalc 1219 & 1220 Musicalc 1221 & 1222 Musicalc 1223 & 1224 Musicalc 1225 & 1226 Musicalc 1227 & 1228 Musicalc 1229 & 1230 Musicalc 1231 & 1232 Musicalc 1233 & 1234 Musicalc 1235 & 1236 Musicalc 1237 & 1238 Musicalc 1239 & 1240 Musicalc 1241 & 1242 Musicalc 1243 & 1244 Musicalc 1245 & 1246 Musicalc 1247 & 1248 Musicalc 1249 & 1250 Musicalc 1251 & 1252 Musicalc 1253 & 1254 Musicalc 1255 & 1256 Musicalc 1257 & 1258 Musicalc 1259 & 1260 Musicalc 1261 & 1262 Musicalc 1263 & 1264 Musicalc 1265 & 1266 Musicalc 1267 & 1268 Musicalc 1269 & 1270 Musicalc 1271 & 1272 Musicalc 1273 & 1274 Musicalc 1275 & 1276 Musicalc 1277 & 1278 Musicalc 1279 & 1280 Musicalc 1281 & 1282 Musicalc 1283 & 1284 Musicalc 1285 & 1286 Musicalc 1287 & 1288 Musicalc 1289 & 1290 Musicalc 1291 & 1292 Musicalc 1293 & 1294 Musicalc 1295 & 1296 Musicalc 1297 & 1298 Musicalc 1299 & 1300 Musicalc 1301 & 1302 Musicalc 1303 & 1304 Musicalc 1305 & 1306 Musicalc 1307 & 1308 Musicalc 1309 & 1310 Musicalc 1311 & 1312 Musicalc 1313 & 1314 Musicalc 1315 & 1316 Musicalc 1317 & 1318 Musicalc 1319 & 1320 Musicalc 1321 & 1322 Musicalc 1323 & 1324 Musicalc 1325 & 1326 Musicalc 1327 & 1328 Musicalc 1329 & 1330 Musicalc 1331 & 1332 Musicalc 1333 & 1334 Musicalc 1335 & 1336 Musicalc 1337 & 1338 Musicalc 1339 & 1340 Musicalc 1341 & 1342 Musicalc 1343 & 1344 Musicalc 1345 & 1346 Musicalc 1347 & 1348 Musicalc 1349 & 1350 Musicalc 1351 & 1352 Musicalc 1353 & 1354 Musicalc 1355 & 1356 Musicalc 1357 & 1358 Musicalc 1359 & 1360 Musicalc 1361 & 1362 Musicalc 1363 & 1364 Musicalc 1365 & 1366 Musicalc 1367 & 1368 Musicalc 1369 & 1370 Musicalc 1371 & 1372 Musicalc 1373 & 1374 Musicalc 1375 & 1376 Musicalc 1377 & 1378 Musicalc 1379 & 1380 Musicalc 1381 & 1382 Musicalc 1383 & 1384 Musicalc 1385 & 1386 Musicalc 1387 & 1388 Musicalc 1389 & 1390 Musicalc 1391 & 1392 Musicalc 1393 & 1394 Musicalc 1395 & 1396 Musicalc 1397 & 1398 Musicalc 1399 & 1400 Musicalc 1401 & 1402 Musicalc 1403 & 1404 Musicalc 1405 & 1406 Musical	

User friendly design – Part Two

Improving data entry by Chris Preston

You may know what your programs are supposed to do, and you may know how they're supposed to do it. But you can't assume that everyone else will automatically share your insights.

This series, by professional programmer Chris Preston, shows you how to make the best use of the computer – and your programs. And 'best' in this case means 'most helpful' or 'most comprehensible'.



Ken Pyne

GIVE EXPLICIT ERROR MESSAGES

So on to the subject of data entry screens, and this is where the real work begins for the programmer. But before all you lazybones start to whine and turn over to the next article, remember this: once a subroutine has been written, you can use it again and again and again. And while it may cost you a few extra hours to write in the first place, thousands of grateful users

will thank you for it!

Hands up all those who use the INPUT statement. Shame on you! The only statement you should even think about is GET. Preston's First Law: With the INPUT statement, BASIC is in control and the poor user suffers. If you use GET, you can make it really easy on the user by not letting him or her make mistakes.

How can you do that? Well, let's start with a simple Yes/No decision. You might write:

```
1000 PRINT "IS THIS DATA CORRECT?";GET AS
```

Tut tut. After all I've said about making it easy for the user,

● Rule 1: Give the user a clue

If the user tries to answer 'YES', for example you will have an E and an S in the keyboard queue waiting for the next GET statement. Far better to say exactly what you want:

```
1000 PRINT "IS THIS DATA CORRECT (Y/N)";
1010 GET AS
```

This tells the user that he or she needs to press only one key. Similarly when asking for the date tell the user whether you want 310883, or 063183 (US format), or 31/08/83, or 31 AUG 1983, or whatever format your date validation routine expects. Of these various options, incidentally, 310883 is probably the best because it involves the fewest keystrokes. It's a trade-off between that and the meaningfulness of another format. But don't forget that your user may not be an expert typist – do be gentle!

● Rule 2: Don't let the user make mistakes

Having got the data we can now verify it:

```
1020 IF AS="Y" OR AS="y" THEN 1250
1030 IF AS="N" OR AS="n" THEN 1100
1040 PRINT CHR$(7);GOTO 1010
```

By using the GET statement, and testing only for the keys we want to use, we can apparently lockout all the other keys on the keyboard. If our fumbling user mashes the "Y" key and hits the "T" instead, he or she is brought to a halt by a squeaking noise from the computer (We'll expand on this method in the next article to show how to build up a subroutine that can replace the

QUALITY CONTROL FROM CREATIVE SPARKS ON C64

**For those
who demand
excellence**



JAVA JIM

Bold Java Jim avoids the danger
hiding near shore reefs. This
game is a fast-paced action
adventure. For each level, you must
find a hidden treasure chest and
avoid the dangers of the sea.
A full screen of action pictures.
A choice of 100
high score pictures.
Full screen pictures.



COUNTDOWN TO MELTDOWN

An exciting action
adventure game which
sets you in charge of a team of
soldiers trying to reach the core
of a nuclear reactor before it
blows up.
This game has lots of features to
choose from and a choice of
100 high score pictures.
Probably the most exciting
game yet developed for
the C-64.
Full screen pictures.



BIRD MOTHER

This is a delightfully original
game which sets you in
charge of a highly competitive
bird mother. You must
find the bird mother's nest and
protect it from the enemy.
This is a full screen
action game with lots of
features to choose from.
Full screen pictures.



WING COMMANDER

This is a highly sophisticated
action game which sets you
in charge of a highly competitive
wing commander. You must
find the wing commander's nest
and protect it from the enemy.
This is a full screen
action game with lots of
features to choose from.
Full screen pictures.



CREATIVE SPARKS

Available from all good computer software stockists.

Send me (tick as required)

- | | |
|---|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> JAVA JIM TNC153 (C64) | £7.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COUNTDOWN TO MELTDOWN TNC273 (C64) | £7.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BIRD MOTHER TNC263 (C64) | £7.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WING COMMANDER TNC293 (C64) | £7.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My local stockist's address | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your full list of games | |

Game/s at £7.95 each

£ / p

+ single P&P sum

£ / p

Total to send

£ / p

Method of payment

By cheque or PO (no cash) made payable

to **TECS**

or

Enter card no.

☐ By Access

☐ Barclaycard

Sign below

Credit card sales: UK buyers only
Response within 21 days.

Creative Sparks,
Department MO,
296 Farnborough Road,
Farnborough, Hampshire, GU14 7NF
Telephone: (0252) 518364.

Name

Address

CUI184

CHARIOT RACE

Vic-20 (unexpanded)
Keyboard only
Price £5.95

Step back in time to the good old days of Julius Caesar and Ben Hur (or him - we don't want to be accused of discrimination), when more people flocked to watch the chariot races than they do the F.A. Cup Final.

Amidst the noise and dust, four teams thunder around the arena in a perilous bid for fame and fortune - the prize money could be as much as 60,000 sesterces (about 20p in these days of inflation). Great skill is needed to guide your chariot round the course at an ever-increasing speed, avoiding other competitors and raising your score by pushing them into the wall.

To start with, the opposing chariots are very well-behaved but as the score goes up, you'd better look out. Don't go too slowly or the crowd gets angry and starts throwing fireballs on to the track. It is fatal to run over one of these and survival at a low speed is very difficult.

This is a superb game for one or two players, the only snag being that it is keyboard only, and those who have a chance inability to distinguish their left from their right will be in dire trouble with the emperor - if they succeed in getting round the first lap, that is! Realistic sound and good graphics - all squeezed into the unexpanded Vic - marvellous!

WG/PR

Micro-athics

Presentation: ☐☐☐☐
Skill level: ☐☐☐☐
Interest: ☐☐☐☐
Value for money: ☐☐☐☐

WUNDA WALTER!
Vic-20 (+16K)
Joystick only
Price £6.00

Wobbly, wacky and welcome is Wunda Walter. This is a funky, nonsensical game requiring acrobatic skills and an aptitude for executing telling belly-flops. Guide Walter in a flight across four distinctive, scrolling landscapes, swooping down to the ground to steam-roller small, evidently offensive globes then hurching up the stratosphere again to avoid prickly vegetation and abrasive rocks. As you soar over hills and

SCREEN SCENE

valleys, keep an eye out for marauding balloon buses bearing in mind that erupting volcanoes ain't too healthy for wind bags either.

The title screen depicts the four regions which are to be your stamping ground: a red volcanic region, white icy wastes, a tropical sector, and a yellow desert.

Soundwise? The Yellow Rose of Texas is the opening fanfare with good supporting sound effects scattered throughout the program. It is possible to wave goodbye to the Flying False Teeth of the first screen and face the cyan balloon poppers of the polar regions simply by picking up easy points: there is no compulsion to stick your neck out, or whatever balloons have instead.

Overall, a first rate fun game full of colour and even a scrolling commentary. Not suitable, however, to those who prefer their close encounters to be of the deadly earnest kind.

LS

Interceptor Micros

Presentation: ☐☐☐☐
Skill level: ☐☐☐☐
Interest: ☐☐☐☐
Value for money: ☐☐☐☐



VIC 20 16K

SQUISH!



AN OUTRAGEOUS AND PRESTIGIOUS
ARCHER STYLE GAME
FOR ANY VIC 20

SQUISH!
Vic-20 (any)
Joystick only
Price £5.99

Graphics and sound are adequate for the job-in-hand in this creepy crawly-crushing fests. You are a blue cross set in a white screen by pushing green-outlined pebbles around you get to mash bugs - if you manage to catch them against something solid. Of course these purple insects move about searching for you, spit deadly arrows and are perfectly capable of shifting stones themselves. So you will need to be pretty quick and cute to rub them out and preserve your own hide. Not a lot more to say except that the game is a crucial enjoyable and not a doddle. Enormously playable, with twenty levels and the promise that the bugs become invincible on the real toughter.

LS

Palace Software

Presentation: ☐☐☐☐
Skill level: ☐☐☐☐
Interest: ☐☐☐☐
Value for money: ☐☐☐☐

BRICKS



BRICKS
Vic-20 (any)
Joystick only
Price £5.99

A ridiculously simple idea - why wasn't it thought of before? The graphics and sounds aren't brilliant but the game itself could well grab you by the scruff of the neck and have you utterly hooked. From the Great Brickyard in the Sky someone or other is raising down bricks in your direction. You are trapped in a mega hole. Your only hope of salvation is to jump on top of the bricks as they land, at the same time avoiding those mauling slugs for your nest, thereby eventually scrambling to ground level. Five more screens to play through!

You can only jump up one block at a time but you may slide isolated bricks about to construct makeshift steps you may leap down from any height without incurring a penalty. By making the pit narrower each time round, the clever clogs author has ensured it doesn't become too easy. But just in case, from level three the height of your wall is reduced from time to time by a whole row.

I said it was simple, but most people should find it addictive.

LS

Palace Software

Presentation: ☐☐☐☐
Skill level: ☐☐☐☐
Interest: ☐☐☐☐
Value for money: ☐☐☐☐



STACK



NEWS SPOT

Introducing a new release, light pen drawing package, and better prices. Don't miss this fantastic light pen package, only 11 joystick in the UK.

AVAILABLE FROM

Branches of:- W H Smith, Dixons, Menzies, Spectrum, Tesco, Makro, Greens at Debenhams and all good computer stores.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!!

To **Stack Computer Services Ltd., FREEPOST, Bootle, Merseyside L20 0AB.**

I am interested in your accessories for

- ☐ VIC-20 Name _____
☐ CBM 64 Address _____
☐ BBC B _____
☐ Dragon _____
☐ Azan _____

All prices include Vat.
Add p & p £1.90 free on orders over £25.00

THE BIGGEST RANGE YET

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

At Last!!

A truly professional design standard light pen drawing package. You really can draw accurate detail drawings quickly and easily using this superb 100% machine code software supported by an extensive and helpful manual. Built in architectural and electrical symbols with facilities to add an unlimited number of your own symbols eg: musical, mathematical etc with others to come soon from Stack. Printing routines are included for CBM and Epson printers and custom drivers can be added. For fun, ten games for the pen are included in the pack together with two sample pictures. All supplied on two double sided tapes with instructions for transfer to disk operation. You really must see this to appreciate just how good it is.

RETAIL PRICE LIST

File	29.95	Vicki 3	
Pen	28.00	(Comprehensive Hi-Res System)	
Centronics	24.00	Cartridge	26.45
Centronics on disk	29.00	Vicki 4	
RS 232	32.00	(High Speed Cassette/MC Monitor)	
Disk Compiler & Key	39.95	Cartridge	26.45
Disk Compiler: No Key	19.95	Vicki 5	
Tape Compiler	14.95	(For use with Vicki 4 - provides	
IEEE 488	60.00	Assembler facilities on Vic)	
Help Cart	25.00	Cartridge	26.45
Super Help Cart	35.00	Ram & Ram Carrier	9.20
Arrow Cart	26.00	C2N Dual Cover	1.75
Arrow Plus Cart	44.00	Vic 20/64 Dustcover	2.00
10 x C12 case	5.00	1541 Dustcover	1.83
Analogue Joystick	15.00	1525 Dustcover	2.35
Zap Proof Joystick	7.95	1526 Dustcover	2.35
Auto Fire Adaptor	6.75		
Vicki 2			
(Programmer's Aide) Hi-Res Commands			
Cartridge	32.20		

Full range of Leads, Connection Dustcovers etc in Stock at Very Competitive Prices.





Light Pen CBM 64 or Vic 20*

Absolutely the best...see opposite-100% fast machine code Featuring:- Freehand draw, Nib size, Circle, Box, Fill, Line, Text, Zoom, Animation, Put, Get, Save, Load, Print, Lock X, Lock Y and 10 Games.
*needs 16k

Supplied on tape - transferable to disk.

£28.00

Stack Light Rifle



£29.95

A unique game system for Vic 20 or CBM 64. Load one of the three games included and shoot the cowboys, rats, convicts etc on your TV from up to 10ft away. Complete full colour and sound effects.

CBM 64 Compiler

Turns your normal basic programs into very fast machine language like code

1. Disk Based with protection key
2. Disk Based with no key
3. Tape Based

**39.95
19.95
14.95**



4 SLOT Motherboard VIC 20 & CBM 64

A high quality switchable expansion unit with gold slots enabling up to 4 compatible cartridges or RAM packs to be simultaneously inserted and turned on or off at will.

£38.00



CENTRONICS INTERFACE VIC 20/CBM 64

A very high quality strengthened cable (not flimsy ribbon) together with easy to use driver software on a cassette (disk £5 extra) compatible with Easyscript, Vizawrite, Simplywrite, Wardcraft and many others (but not all).

£24.00

RS 232 C INTERFACE CBM 64/VIC 20

A full Bi-directional interface for Printer, Plotter or modem connection. Provides standard D-type male connector compatible with any software which uses the serial port. Special cable service available if required. Full documentation

£33.00

IEEE-488 VIC 20/ CBM 64

This cartridge provides the standard CBM connector and enables all 3000, 4000 and 8000 series disk drives and printers to work with the Vic 20 or CBM 64. Supports normal CBM 64 commands

£60.00



ARROW C64

- A Cartridge Giving
- 7 times normal cassette speed for loading and saving
- Machine Language Monitor
- High Speed Tape positioning
- Hexadecimal Calculation

£26.00



ARROW PLUS C64

All of the features of Arrow with the addition of Assembly and Disassembler facilities

£44

HELP C64

This Cartridge is absolutely packed with terrific routines and facilities
20 Additional Basic Commands, Printing, Disassembler, Monitor, Disk Operating System Support,

£25.00

SUPER HELP C64

This Cartridge features all of the commands of Help with the addition of a Full Symbolic 2 Pass Assembler

£35.00

AUTOFIRE ADAPTOR CBM 64/VIC 20

Connects between your joystick and the computer and gives full autofire facilities. Now you can really Zap em

£4.75



ZAP - PROOF JOYSTICK

Almost unbreakable, rubber foot, 2 fire buttons, great action, quickshot lock glides

£7.95



STACK 100

DISKING AND DATA COMPS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



The dim and gloomy evenings of winter begin to draw in. Now, more than ever, you'll be wanting to sit by the fire battling it out with hi-res mythical monsters. Not unaware of this, Adventure software houses are stoking up the boilers in readiness for the run-up to that great festive Spending Spree of the year...

Philip Mitchell's *The Hobbit* probably suffered a little from over-familiarity by the time a Commodore 64 version appeared, and the same may be true of *Valhalla*, several major outlets I've visited recently are offering the 64 version at a price below its recommended £14.95, which suggests that it's not moving off the shelves.

Anyway, Mitchell looks like taking the creative honours again with *Siberlock*, which Melbourne House releases for the £4 this month at £14.95. His dastardly programming allows you to take on the persona of that well-known Baker Street sleuth, cross-examining and even arguing with other characters by using proper sentences in an against-the-clock search for the solution.

The emphasis in *Siberlock* is rather more on text than pretty pictures, but there are plenty of the latter to be found among the 40 full-screen animated graphics which illustrate *Castle of Terror* by Graham Wills and Greg Holland, also from Melbourne House, at \$9.95. Haven't played it yet, but first impressions are pretty favourable.

Sampeared, a kind of adventure-cum-strategy game for men who do eat quiche, is also due out from Melbourne soon at \$9.95.

Burning the candle

Another author who manages to devise consistently cortex-crunching graphic adventures with the apparent casualness of a Sunday morning shave is Brian

Howarth whose newest Channel 8 title, *Waxworks*, won't disappoint those who have already sampled earlier releases such as *Pernix* and *Andromeda* and *The Golden Baton*. Not for novices, perhaps, but the more experienced gamer will appreciate the clever challenges to logic and resourcefulness that this author devises.

The game lets you take on the role of an innocent among the crazed people, facing all kinds of strange situations as you explore the not-so-innate population of the museum. It comes with a helpful leaflet of general hints, but you can also get a clues leaflet from Channel 8 if you're really stuck. Altogether, it's pretty good value at \$9.95.

Incidentally, Vic owners with a 16K RAM pack will be pleased to see that special versions of Channel 8 titles will be available for them, too, in the near future.

Taking what our American cousins call an overview, it's still a little surprising to see a virtual absence of any new text adventures for months now. Thankfully, Commodore are remarketing several classic Infocom titles - *Berk 1, II and III*, *Starcross* and *Suspended* among them - at £11.90 on disk only: there's around one-third the original import price of just a year ago. These remind us just how good (indeed, how unbeatable) a text adventure can be. And the player guides that come with all these titles are also state-of-the-art examples of how such documentation should look and inform. Pity about Commodore's cheap and nasty cuppa-soup cartons.

Room with a view

Jason Berham is quickly proving that, like Jeff Minter, he's no one-to-one wonder. With *Outback* and *Megawatts* already in his swag-bag, the young Mr Berham has turned his talents to the realm of arcade adventures and *Room Lord* (Paramount, £5.95) is the very credible result. There's nothing too new about the concept, which has your alter ego picking its way through some nicely designed and animated screens to amass a number of objects and treasures.

Some of the graphic elements acknowledge the art of Matthew Smith and the aforesaid Mr Minter (including that DeBevoise working eye) but many are very original, exciting or just plain nice to look at - and as there's a freeze-frame facility, you not only have a chance to cool your joystick but also an opportunity to study and perhaps learn from the author's ingenuity with sprites and user-defined characters.

A nice feature of *Room Lord* is that you can start making progress through the early screens pretty quickly, which works wonders in holding interest. As an arcade-style diversion that doesn't presume a high level of ability at the early stages anyway, and which also makes better than average use of the 64's music capabilities, *Room Lord* could be one of the better buys for your library.

Club spot

Top adventure titles are among the goodies offered to members

of two new mail order software clubs. The *Home Computer Club*, a spin-off from the huge W H Smith/Doubleday operation, has a special selection for 64 owners and lets you choose these titles from a selection of 15 tapes and books at just 75p each. They include *The Hobbit* book program package, Keith Campbell's *The Pen and the Dark*, and a Collins adventure for the wondrous *Peddlings*' *Problem Pictures*. Thereafter you're committed to making one purchase every two months. Details from HCC at Swindon, SN1 5XE.

You can join the *Commodore Club* run by Logic 3 for £3 a year and enjoy discounts of up to 50% on scores of 64 and Vic software which you buy if and when you like from the tempting catalogue. The first edition offers several Level 9, Channel 8, Supersoft and Richard Shepherd titles at an average £1.50 below shop prices for tape or disk. Address is Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor, Berks.

Do it yourself

There can be few adventures who don't plan to take a stab at writing an original of their own one day - and maybe have started. But if you don't have an original thought in your head, you can always crib from the works of a famous author (but give Tolkien a rest). And if it's your technique you need to polish, you'll probably need to look no further for tuition than A J Readbury's *Adventure Games for the Commodore 64*, (Granada, £6.95).

Drive faster!



There's nothing worse than waiting for your program to load. And good

though the Commodore 1541 is, speed isn't exactly its biggest feature.

Hook up the new 1541 Express from RAM though, and you'll be up and running like lightning.

This ingenious add-on speeds up data transfer from the 1541 and new 1542 disk drives to your Commodore 64. So much so, that you'll wonder how you ever found the patience to wait before.

With the Express you can load programs in a third of the normal time. That means less frustration and less time wasted. (You can fit it yourself in minutes, too – and disconnect it just as easily.)

The new 1541 Express from RAM

To shift your drive into top gear call into your nearest dealer today.

Or call our credit card hot line on 02514 25252 (Access and Visa welcome).

Or complete the coupon below and send it today to Dept C U, Ram Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, 106 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire, GU13 8PA.

24 Hr despatch for credit cards and postal orders.

Please send me:

1541 Express High Speed Disk Loading Cartridge(s)
at £49.95 + £1 p.p.h. (overseas orders £3 p.p.h.)

I enclose cheque/postal order or charge Access/Visa for £



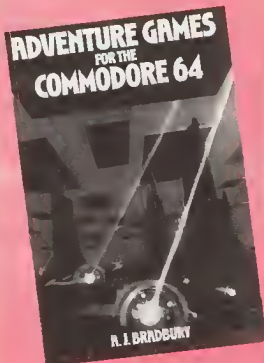
Name

Address

Post Cd



Trade and export enquiries welcome



Now while my personal favourite as a Primer remains Mike Grace's *Commodore 64 Adventures* (Sunshine, £5.95), Mr Bradbury takes the reader up more sophisticated avenues. His highly readable explanations are supported by effective and often downright ingenious routines for introducing independent action of characters or events, tokenisation (which permits you to cram your text screens much fuller than your 38K of usable RAM normally allows), compound parsing to allow full sentence inputs, and much more.

This book scores most when it's covering the tricks and treats of text input and response, and thus the chapter on syntax and sound could have been chopped to good purpose in favour of even more of the author's spot-on observations of what makes a good and bad adventure. It will has to be the book of the year on this subject; a treasury of professional programming secrets that can help to bring real slickness and sparkle to even your amateur attempts at adventure authorship.

Short-trousered adventuring

You'd be right in presuming that the same Mr Livingstone who

brought dungeons and dragons to our shores almost single-handed, is the author of Puffin's best-selling *Fighting Fantasy* adventure books, one of these is the launch title in Puffin's new range of software. *Forest of Doom* is so visually strong that you really need to see a demo to have any idea how good it is. Sure, it's simple in terms of player response - just a couple of action options every move but this is more than balanced by the imaginative descriptions of the characters and locations, limitless variations of the scenery at each play, animated interludes (which have the player literally dying with death) and constantly-rehabilitated status screens. Although *Forest of Doom* is clearly intended for children, it certainly won't disappoint the adventures in long trousers either.

For even younger players, keep a look out for *My First Adventure* from Jolly Rogers Software (£5.95 tape, £9.95 disk). After being greeted by a pleasant snatch of music, the player is launched on the task of searching for the characters from several familiar nursery rhymes and must take the right action when they're encountered if you're to make further progress. There are lots of colourful

graphics and sound effects to hold the young player's attention and even the spelling of the fast, helpful and often amusing responses are guaranteed correct, were that it was always so! As Jolly Rogers are a small outfit, your usual retailer might not stock the title, you can order it direct from 16 Castledown Avenue, Barnsleyhead, Bexleyheath, Kent DA1 5QT.

Screen tip

One of the nice touches about Ian Livingstone's *Forest of Doom* is the way in which the text 'washes' across the screen letter by letter. It adds interest and the technique allows you to vary the speed at which the text is presented (or allow the player to choose). Here's one way of achieving a similar effect

```
100 POKE 53280,5:POKE
53281,6
110 PRINT CHR$(147):
XS="THIS IS ONE
EXAMPLE OF SHADOW
PRINTING"
120 FOR A=1 TO LEN(XS)
130 PRINT CHR$(154):PRINT
MID$(XS,A,1)
140 FOR B=1 TO 40:NEXT B
150 PRINT CHR$(157):CHR$(5):
PRINT MID$(XS,A,1)
160 FOR C=1 TO 125:NEXT C
170 NEXT A
180 PRINT SPC(41):GOTO 120
```

Be careful to include all four semicolons in lines 130 and 150. The speed at which the shadow and main image of every letter appears and is replaced can be easily altered by shortening or

lengthening the delay loops in lines 140 and 160.

Do you have a short routine for enhancing the appearance or layout of text and graphics in home-made adventures that you'd like to share? If so, write to me, c/o Commodore User, with the details and/or a listing and I'll try to include a selection in a future issue. Sender of the top 10 uncorroborated judge the best will win a copy of *Adventure Games for the Commodore 64*.

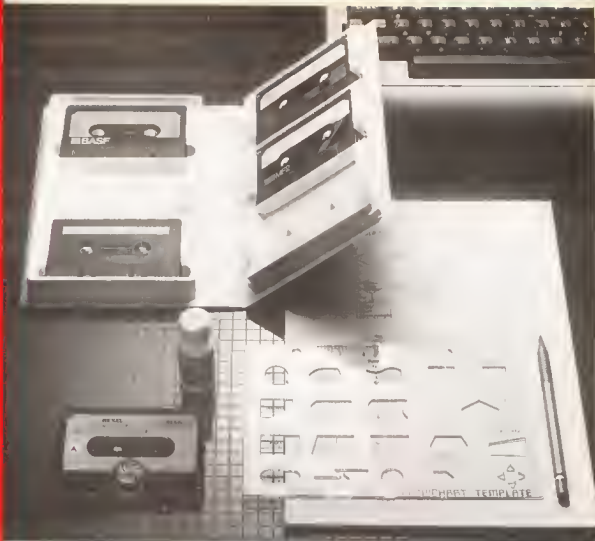
In a future column, I'll be taking a fairly critical look at some of the programming aids of particular interest to adventure writers, including those graphics utilities and compilers that can help you develop text or graphic adventures of a commercial standard. Drop me a line if there's any you can personally recommend. Incidentally, Gosh is following up their much-welcomed release of a 64 version of *The Quill* (which seems to offer some refinements over the Spectrum original) with several text adventures. *Devil's Island*, *Saraak the Dwarf* and *Midbender* should all be worth investigating at £5.95 each on tape.

New Releases

The buzz is that to counter the blower raring from Maxwell's silver hammer, The Sun mean to launch a rival to Microsoft; titles will include explicitly graphic adventures responding to simple one-word commands neatly split right. Four programs on two tapes is what you get with the 64 version of *The Pettigrew Chronicles*, a graphic adventure from Shards at £9.95. Richard Shepherd will follow the safety-part charm of *Urban Upstart* with the more rural *Upper Guntree* at £9.95, or £11.95 on disk.

Quintessence haven't forsaken adventures after all, their fame since the 1983 title *Ring of Power* as the disk based animated quest *Dungeons of Ra* and *Castle of Jassoon* (out for Christmas at £14.95). Creative Sparks promise toil and trouble in *Macbeth*. Plenty of adventures to play and techniques to crib in *Adventures for the Commodore 64* from Virgin at £2.95. *The Sage of Eric the Viking*, a graphic adventure based on the pythonesque Terry Jones award-winning children's book will be Massicot's next big release for the 64 at £9.95. Phew, that's enough for now.





E11.49 OR LESS. HOW'S THAT FOR STARTERS?

Everything you need to organise yourself and to operate and maintain your computer: cassette storage, programming, cleaning, all together in one complete kit.

The Rexel Home Computer Starter Kit is put together by experts to help you get the very best out of your micro especially if you are starting on the exciting business of creating your own programs.

Compatible with every cassette driven micro, it is available now at W H Smith, John Menzies and other leading suppliers. And at £11.49 or less, it's an absolute gift.

Also look out for the range of Rexel Computer Care and Maintenance products. Prices start from £3.50. You couldn't have a better start than that.

For more information on the Rexel Computer Care products, write to:

Rexel Ltd, Gatehouse Road, Aylesbury, Bucks. HP19 3DT



REXEL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT REXEL

Wordprocessing on the cheap

Textpro reviewed

by Chris Durham

With many wordprocessors for the Commodore 64 costing between £45 and £90, what can you expect from a WP package costing under £10? What can the casual user expect to get for this humble sum of money? We set our wordprocessing guru, Chris Durham, to track down one such program to see how it compares, here's how Textpro from CentreSoft (US Gold) shapes up...

Many users of the Commodore 64 can't justify spending up to £90 on a WP program, simply because they just wouldn't use it enough to make the outlay worthwhile. So a wordprocessor costing under £10 must surely warrant a look since this is much more in line with the 'casual' purchase and not much more than you'd pay for a game.

Textpro costs £9.95, and is available from CentreSoft under licence from A and C Software. The disk version is slightly more expensive at £12.95. If you have a disk drive, you must get the disk version as the tape version is unable to save documents on disk. This is rather a drawback for someone who buys the tape version, and then upgrades to disk later; perhaps the suppliers will consider an exchange?

As you'd expect from the price, Textpro has several drawbacks compared to its more expensive brethren, notably the size of documents it can produce. This doesn't imply that it does not have the capacity to hold large documents, rather that its deficiencies become rather obvious the larger the document you are working with.

Textpro can accept 300 lines of 70 characters; this is fixed and you cannot alter the line width. This will not really be a problem in practice since 70 characters is standard for letter writing on most printers. There used to be no way of adjusting, or even setting, the page length, but the new version just released now has a 'page break' option.

This allows single sheet paper to be used as well as enabling you to set the top of page correctly on fan-fold paper. You can also concatenate files into one document, provided the total does not exceed the maximum

number of lines

Inputting text

This is straightforward and unsophisticated, like many similar cost programs you cannot use the cursor keys, only 'delete'. Although it might seem annoying

two lines on the screen equal one printed line. This means that words wraparound on every other line, that makes what actually appears on the screen rather difficult to read. When you reach the 65th character a 'bell' sounds, reminding you that you are near the end. If you type



to have to delete half a line just to add a missed word or letter, you will be much better off doing it at this stage rather than trying to add things later using the 'Edit' option.

Tab stops can be obtained using F8, but operate in a peculiar way instead of having preset tabs, you specify which column you want to tab to each time you select the function. The result is the same, but I found it a little clumsy. After all, you don't tend to change the Tab settings every line. It's also possible to 'centre' headings by using F4, but this is limited to exactly half a line (35 characters).

Text is formatted by making

more than 70 characters then the line stops at 70 and ignores the rest, if you haven't completed the word you are currently typing you must delete it, press RETURN and re-type it on the next line. The 'bell' is a good idea, but constantly deleting part words because they don't fit is a bore; two-fingered typists will probably not find this a problem, however.

Blank lines can be left by pressing RETURN only, one restriction being that you cannot have a blank line as the first line of a document.

Pressing F1 at any time will return you to the menu. You can then print, edit or save text

before returning to add more text if required. While on the menu you can also check on remaining memory and get a count of the number of words in the document so far. One slight problem is that the word count is rather inaccurate. I typed a file of twelve words and then made it do a count the result was 16. It serves as a guide, but don't rely on it.

Outputting text

This can be done either to a printer or to the screen. The printers which can be used are limited to Commodore models like the 1515, 1525, and 1536. A Centronics parallel printer will work quite happily using a serial port (not User port) interface. One advantage is that Textpro can also be used with the 1530 printer/plotter; an option not available on many other WP packages.

There are no options of just description when printing; it just puts on paper exactly what is held in memory. Thus you cannot print text double spaced, emphasised, enlarged or anything else that your printer might be capable of. This immediately limits its scope to basic home correspondence, this is reinforced when you consider the print quality of the printers it is primarily intended for use with.

The screen print option displays four complete lines at a time so that you can check them, that's rather laborious for large documents. You are returned to the main menu at the end of either option.

Editing text

This is the area where economies are invariably made

DEALER ENQUIRIES
01-241 2354

MusiCalc

MAKES THE 64 MAKE MUSIC

CREATIVE MUSIC

MusiCalc turns your Commodore 64 into a sophisticated musical instrument. And it turns you into a composer, performer and conductor.

MusiCalc 1's Synthesiser and Sequencer is the heart of the system. With it you can use your computer keyboard to program the tempo, key and style of music you want and also to play your favourite tunes. The computer screen will show you what the music's doing as you play and how to control it.

Start by selecting one of MusiCalc's preset scores. Try combining that with a preset sound you like. Choose the scale you want to play in - anything from jazz to Japanese.

And you've got music.

Exercise your musical creativity by putting the three voices together any way you want, and play whichever parts you'd like. Make changes and add special flourishes to create your own compositions.

Even a musical novice will sound good right away. And the greater your musical talent, the more challenging and exciting MusiCalc becomes.

And the result is not mere imitation of conventional instruments: between them, MusiCalc and the Commodore 64 can and should perform as a single musical tool in their own right.

There are things that you can do with that tool which would be impossible on anything less than an expensive professional synthesiser: MusiCalc's music is its own.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

A professional synth user would immediately recognise the concepts and facilities in MusiCalc.

It is sufficiently simple, sane and sound for use by the inexperienced hobbyist, and it is sufficiently rich and complex for use by non-electronic musicians.

- Those facilities include:
- a control panel with slider switches
 - waveform selection for each voice
 - ADSR envelope controls for each voice
 - gate synchronisation controls
 - ring modulator controls
 - pitch transposers
 - filter controls, include low and high-pass bands
 - tempo and volume controls
 - a score grid
 - a score display for composition via notes and octaves
 - built-in ready-to-go tunes to play or edit
 - the ability to save further scores
 - a variety of different keyboard scales

This means with MusiCalc you can ...

- 1 compose and edit music
- 2 play it in a variety of different ways (with different time signatures, simulating different instruments, etc)
- 3 save a tune and subsequently reload it to play or edit.



MusiCalc

MAIL ORDER FORM

MusiCalc 1 Sequencer and Synthesiser £52 inc P&P	A professional grade three-voiced synthesiser with slider controls, modulators, transposers, a score-composition panel and a fully-interactive real-time step sequencer. This allows the user to make and hear changes instantly. Currently available on disk only, but we're producing a cartridge version.
MusiCalc 2 ScoreWriter £37 inc P&P	Works with MusiCalc 1 to print out compositions in standard music notation - without you having to know anything about music. Also has two other important functions: can link MusiCalc 1 scores to provide a complex sound (on MusiCalc 1 alone you can score only 64 notes - which can be repeated, but which can't vary; MusiCalc 2 allows compositions to link up to 32 of those scores in various combinations). And MusiCalc 2 can interface to external devices - including another 64 running another MusiCalc; or conventional electronic instruments such as drum machines and keyboards; or various output devices such as echo machines.
MusiCalc 3 Keyboard Maker £37 inc P&P	Customise the 64's keyboard to play your own scales. 80 preset scales are provided with the package (MusiCalc 1 itself already comes with 17); scales can be transposed, combined, moved ... or you can create your own. MusiCalc 3 works with MusiCalc 1 but can also be used independently.
MusiCalc Templates £22 each inc P&P	MusiCalc 1 has 32 pre-recorded tunes in a variety of styles - the Templates extend this by providing even more, 32 scores and 32 'sounds' per disk which can be used in any combination. Try them as the basis for your own compositions, or work with them from the slider controls to alter the sound and timing. Templates available now include Latin/African rhythms, New Wave/Rock, and the Beat File - a Template of preset drum rhythms for you to add melody, everything from 4/4 rock 'n' roll to 6/8 swing.
MusiCalc Demos tape £3, disk £5	If you're reluctant to commit yourself to MusiCalc outright, we do offer a couple of demonstrations - an audio tape for £3.00 and a CEM 64 disk at £5.00. If you take one of these and subsequently order MusiCalc 1, the price of the demo can be set against the price of the full-scale package.

Product	price	quantity	value
MUSICALC 1	£52		
MUSICALC 2	£37		
MUSICALC 3	£37		
Template 1 (Latin)	£22		
Template 2 (Rock)	£22		
Beat File (Drums)	£22		
SPECIAL! all the above	£160		
SPECIAL! MUSICALC 1, 2 and 3	£110		
MUSICALC demo disk [refundable]	£5		
MUSICALC demo tape (audio) [refundable]	£3		

TOTALS

prices include VAT and UK P&P.

Add overseas postage of £1.00 per item if appropriate.

TOTAL ENCLOSED

Mail your order with your payment to:

MusiCalc UK, The Metropolitan, Enfield Road, London M1 5AZ

NAME:

ADDRESS:

☐ Tick here if you'd like to go on our mailing list for future MusiCalc announcements

~~Word Processing~~

```

      End Line.      240000
      Gust ...      240000
      Centre ...      240000
      Tab ...      240000
      Lines free 350

enter text now:-

This is a test of the word-processor program
TEXTPRO. As you can see the words are split on every other line
since two screen lines equals one page line

```

a gap at the end of that line. There is no 'copy line' command so you cannot duplicate text already written elsewhere in the document.

As mentioned in the introduction, the tape version can only be used with tapes for storing documents. The disk version has a replace option for an existing file as well as saving to a new file, although knowing the bug in the 1841 disk drive I would not recommend using this option.

cassette box (or eight A4 sheets for the disk version). The manual is quite adequate for a program of this type, but does not make for easy reference. You sometimes have to read the thing a couple of times to find out what to do in a given set of circumstances. However, this will only really be a problem initially since there are not that many facilities to learn.

At this price you just can't expect miracles, yet Textpro is capable of dealing with exactly

the type of document which someone buying this program is likely to want to produce; home correspondence and general notes, for example. The limited editing facilities could get very frustrating if you need to do anything fancy — so don't try. I would rate this WP as adequate rather than outstanding and anyone who had tried 'real things' would find it very difficult to come back to. However, as a starting system, it's a thoroughly respectable offering and you won't go too far wrong with it, especially with this latest version.

This consists of a nine-page folded sheet that fits in the

[illegible]

FOR	
• Price	

AGAINST	
• Very limited facilities overall	
• Limited editing facilities	
• Limited printer options	
• Text does not appear on screen as it will be printed	

Under review	Textpro
Description:	Wordprocessor for 64
Supplier:	US Gold/Centresoft
Address:	Unit 10 The Parkway Industrial Centre Heneage Street Birmingham B7 4LY
Telephone:	021-358 3020
Summary:	Very cheap, but limited, useful for home applications
Price:	£9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disk)

Letter from America

The changing American computer scene

Dan Gutman reports

Dan Gutman keeps his finger on the pulse of the American computer scene with his syndicated Computer Report Today. But he's taking time out to start a regular column of news, views and gossip about the Stateside Commodore scene, especially for Commodore User. This month - the Commodore 16 and Plus/4 machines hit the US market. Are they what the Americans really want ... and is there something better?

Welcome to America! It's interesting yet pretty confusing that two nations that speak the same language, listen to the same music and feel so close to one another would be so different when it comes to computers. Over here, for instance, 80% of Commodore 64 users use a disk drive to load programs. I'm told that in England, most programs are on tape. Virtually no tape is used here - I reckon Americans probably don't have the patience for it.

In the US, the Vic-90 is practically a dead computer now. Oh, there are plenty of them out there (over two million, they say), but most of them are stashed away in closets. When the 64 was released back in September of 1982, millions of people "stepped-up" from the Vic. And right now, when a new program is released in the US, it's usually made primarily for the 64 and the Apple line before any other computers. There is practically no new software for the Vic anymore.

And the 64 looks like it's peaked too. It's been an even bigger success than the Vic - Commodore has sold over three million Commodore 64s and they're still cranking out 100,000 a month (that's one every five seconds, by the way). The price has dropped as low as \$179 (about £130). But the computer industry changes fast.

The word on the street is that this will be the last big Christmas selling season for the 64 here in the States. It's a great idea

machines, but there is a definite movement away from the "cheap" computers and toward the more expensive and powerful ones over here. I think people just feel that any machine that is so inexpensive can't really do much. Apple's new and expensive Macintosh is what Americans are lusting for now - it's powerful, it features incredible graphics, and it's the easiest computer in the world to use.

So What's Next?

As you already know, Commodore has three new computers that they hope will carry on the tradition of the Vic and 64. I had a chance to play with the first one, the Plus/4. You may remember when Commodore announced a new machine called the 264 about a year ago. Well, that's basically what the Plus/4 is. It has been criticized in advance both here and in Britain for being "no improvement on the Commodore 64" but it's a different kind of computer to the 64. You don't need to be told, but the 64 featured good graphics and spectacular sound - just perfect for computer games, simple word processing, and some home programs. The Plus/4 is being billed as Commodore's "productivity" computer.

It's easy to criticize the Plus/4. It lacks the sprite graphics of the 64 and its sound chip can only handle two simultaneous music tracks. The memory 64K RAM, isn't a byte more than the 64. But,

when you turn on the Plus/4, you see "60,671 bytes free." The 64 with all its 64K only gave us a meagre 38,611 bytes to work with.

Commodore reckons the Plus/4's biggest attraction is its built-in software. You remember, the word processing program, file management, and financial spreadsheet this \$300 machine comes with. These programs can even "talk to each other." You can, for example, use the top half of the screen to process words and the bottom half to calculate a budget. Then, when you're ready to print, you can drop the spreadsheet or graph right in the middle of your manuscript. Obviously, the Plus/4 is intended as a machine for small businesses more than anything else.

Commodore is also introducing the Commodore 16 here in the States, which seems to fit somewhere between the Vic and the 64. It has 16K, will sell for around \$100, and they're planning to call it "America's Learning Machine." My sources, however, tell me that the 16 will be pushed more on your side of the Atlantic than mine.

Amiga, Amiga

But the most exciting news out of Commodore is the top secret "Lorraine" computer. About a year ago, I heard from a reliable source that a little company named Amiga had developed a computer that would "blow away" the rest of the industry. I didn't put much stock in it, because the only product Amiga had produced so far was a ridiculous game controller called "The Joyboard" that you'd stand on and manipulate with your feet. That

computer was code named "Lorraine" after Lorraine Morra, Amiga president Dave Morse's wife.

Word began to sneak out about Lorraine (the computer I mean, not Dave's wife). It was put together by some "ex Atari hotshots" and was powered by the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. It would have built-in disk drive, 128K, built-in software, resolution up to 640 x 400 and sell for under \$1000. At the last Consumer Electronics Show in June, I saw the Lorraine behind closed doors at the Amiga booth. The graphics were indeed remarkable - they were showing some animations that looked like they had been done on a million dollar machine.

The rumour was that Atari was going to buy Amiga outright and release Lorraine as Atari's "high-end" (expensive) computer. But during negotiations, Commodore founder Jack Tramiel bought up Atari, and Amiga decided against the deal. The next thing you know, Commodore named round and purchased Amiga, so now it looks as though Commodore will be releasing Lorraine. The lawsuits began to fly - Atari sued Amiga for reneging on the deal and taking the technology to Commodore. They'll be in court for a while yet.

So now the people that stepped up from the Vic 90 to the Commodore 64 can step up to the Lorraine. It may be what Amnesia is looking for - a Macintosh that Joe Computer Owner can afford. Lorraine (or whatever it will be called) won't be available for awhile, but I'll keep you posted on it, along with any forthcoming hardware and software from Commodore. Catch you next month.

L You really can't go wrong with any Level 9 game as they are really brilliant **9**

CRASH MICRO SEPT '84.

4. Whichever machine you own, if you have the vaguest tendency towards adventure playing then you must try one of these games (unfortunately you'll probably end up wanting to buy the lot!).
Computing Today, August 84

4. To me, all Level 9 adventures create a remarkable atmosphere because the descriptions sound so life-like. This is where so many other adventures fail.
Crash, July 84

4. But it's not just the size of the game it's the quality as well that is astonishing... scenes to fire the imagination.
PCG, April 84

4. As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denizens.
Which Micro?, February 84

4. (LORDS OF TIME). As we have come to expect from Level 9, the program is executed with wonderful style.
Highly recommended.
PCW, 1 February 84

4. I thoroughly recommend these Adventures: they are excellent value for money. No self-respecting Adventure-addict should be without them. I believe Level 9 are producing a series of Adventures which should be regarded as classics.
Atari User,

4. These programs run very fast and there are no frustrating pauses. Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate. The implementation of Lords of Time is nothing short of brilliant; rush out and buy it. While you're at it, buy their others too. Simply smashing!
Your 84, June 84

4. Level 9 - arguably the producer of the best adventure games in the UK - has done it again. LORDS OF TIME is a sparkling addition to its stable of winners.
Acorn User, July 84

4. (SNOWBALL). This is another imaginative, massive-scaled immensely enjoyable adventure from those experts down at Level 9 Computing.
Your Computer, March 84

Owners of cassette games can upgrade to disk. Send your cassette to us with £2.00 to cover costs.

Return to Eden



Level 9 Computing

Available from: W H Smith and good computer shops everywhere. Buy it! A real dealer doesn't sell Level 9 adventures - get him to order one for you. Distributors: Microtrends UK, Parsons & Craig, Leisurecraft, Little Tree LTD, PCW, N & B or Wonderside.

Level 9's epic adventures are now here for the AMSTRAD. Disk versions are available for the BBC (40/80 track) and Commodore 64. And, best of all, RETURN TO EDEN is ready. It's been a busy month!

RETURN TO EDEN is the long-awaited sequel to

Level 9's top-selling Snowball adventure. Now it's here with 220

locations, masses of puzzles, and with pictures on the CBM and Spectrum versions.



NEW

Cassette Disk
£2.95 £3.95

17 MILLIKEN A-REQUIS PO FOR £2.95
EACH (CASETTES); OR £1.95 EACH
(DISK) FOR BBC OR CBM 64

My name
My address

My micro is a

one of those listed below
with at least 32K of memory!

Contact

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING
Dept 229 Hughenden Road,
High Wycombe Bucks HP13 6PG

AMSTRAD BBC CBM64 SPECTRUM MTX ORIC1 LYNX NASCOM ATARI

Home
Computer
Centre



208 Aigburth Road, Liverpool L17 9PE

Tel 051-727 8050

ASTERFRET TRADING LTD INCORPORATES
HOME COMPUTER CENTRE

IC 20 and CBM 64 are registered trademarks
of Commodore Business Machines

Special Offer
5% Discount
on orders of two or more products

All products are fully guaranteed

For the VIC-20

16K SWITCHABLE RAM PACK	£35.95
32K SWITCHABLE RAM PACK	£49.95
64K RAM PACK + 2K EPROM	£64.35
2 SLOT MOTHERBOARD	£ 6.85
4 SLOT SWITCHABLE MOTHERBOARD	£28.95
5 SLOT SWITCHABLE/ BUFFERED MOTHERBOARD	£34.45
40/80 COLUMN CARD	£64.95
PIXSTIK (inc. Paintbox & 3 Games)	£29.95
QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK	£12.95

For the Commodore 64

4 SLOT SWITCHABLE MOTHERBOARD	£29.95
5 SLOT SWITCHABLE/ BUFFERED MOTHERBOARD	£42.50
80 COLUMN/GRAPHICARD	£68.95
PIXSTIK (inc. Paintbox & 3 Games)	£29.95
QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK	£12.95



NEW

COMMTALK

£47.95

All allophone speech synthesiser from
which extremely convincing words can
be assembled.

NEW

MORWOOD DATA RECORDER

£29.95

Specially designed for computer use.
Compatible with Spectrum, Dragon, Oric
and Lynx home computers.
Compatible with VIC 20 and Commodore
64 computers when used with the custom
designed interface.

**ORDERS MAY BE SENT DIRECTLY TO OUR MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS OR WRITE/PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS.**

Payment by cheque, P.D. or Access.

Please allow up to 21 days for delivery. All prices include V.A.T. postage and packing.

The 64 ought to be an excellent computer for games – and fortunately some suppliers are indeed taking advantage of that. Others aren't. Here's this month's crop of reviews.

How do we assess games? Basically we play them – which may sound obvious, except that all the reviewers have seen so many games that they can apply a bit of comparative experience to the evaluation.

We rate games out of five for each of four criteria. **Presentation** means how well the thing is packaged and how good it looks on the screen: dull graphics and poor sound get marked down here. **Skill level** refers to how much skill (of whatever kind) is required to play the game – so if pure chance is involved, the game gets a low mark. (But don't dismiss it on that: some 'chance' games are great fun.) **Interest** is an answer to how well the game did at maintaining the reviewer's interest in it. And **Value for Money** is obvious enough: it's our overall conclusion about how it compares with other games and whether we'd buy it ourselves.

CAVERNS OF

KHAFKA

Joystick only

Price £8.95

The need to remember eight joystick positions, sometimes in concert with the fire button, to control fifteen actions does not detract too much from the enjoyment of the game, for after a while there is no need to stop and cogitate, as the correct responses come more or less naturally. What runs the game for me is the fact that tumbling colossal boulders and free-falling rocks are stopped dead in their tracks whenever you fire your gun, thereby making the action very disconcerted.

For starters the macabre atmosphere conjured up is spot on. You guide the explorer (Indiana Jones?) through the Egyptian burial chamber (noting the four-way scrolling as you go). Scarab beetles and bats prowling around, overlaying creepy-crawly sounds to the grim music – shoot 'em! Bubbling pools of obnoxious lava will have you leaping – be careful! But don't bump your head, crawl where necessary, yet you are allowed to fall up to twice your height without coming to grief.

Down to business: you must collect four golden seeds and place them in the temple. When the last has been successfully placed you are transported to a chamber containing the sphinx; touch her forehead before the guards rob you, then receive the points. Overall I feel ambivalent about this one. It is original and atmospheric but it certainly has its flaws. LS

Coems/US Gold

Presentation: **■■■■■**
Skill level: **■■■■■**
Interest: **■■■■■**
Value for money: **■■■■■**

SCREEN SCENE 64

CASSETTE 50

Joystick only

Price £9.95

As it is always the problem when cramming so many games on to one small cassette, something has to give, and in this case it is the quality of the games.

Just about every type of game that has been thought of has been included – maze, arcade, missile, tactical and logic – to suit most tastes in computer game playing. However, they are very much on the basic level and as such are really only suitable for the younger members of the family. However, that's not to say you won't have fun trying them all out before the kids get hold of the cassette and you don't get a look in from them on.

WG/PW

Cascade

Presentation: **■■■■■**
Skill level: **■■■■■**
Interest: **■■■■■**
Value for money: **■■■■■**



DALEY
THOMPSON'S
DECATHLON
Joystick only
Price £7.90

A pseudo-expanded screen (the border is variously coloured to match the action area) gives some idea as to the care taken with the

graphics which are in fact very effective. The long jump sequence is first class – right down to the adjudicator with the measuring tape. As for the remainder, I found the throwing events far preferable to the painful bouts of running. Painful? Well you have to make your joystick vigorously from side to side to gun speed after a while this becomes very unpleasant. The day when you need to do a Jane Fonda simply to play a video game has arrived.

Failure to qualify in any of the ten track and field events results in the loss of a life. The permanent times and distances to achieve in order to pass, along with the points scored to date, are shown at the top of the screen. If you are a dedicated Daley Thompson fan, wish to take part in athletic events by proxy or are extra keen on unorthodox joystick actions then arrange for a demo – don't buy on sight! After this program had given me a workout I was utterly sick of it. LS

Ocean

Presentation: **■■■■■**
Skill level: **■■■■■**
Interest: **■■■■■**
Value for money: **■■■■■**



DALLAS QUEST

Keyboard only
Disk only
Price £9.95

To the timepid adventures the prospect of venturing into the dark corners of Southfork might seem like immersing oneself in a 'Mills and Boon' romance novel, but this could not be further from the truth.

The story unfolds thus: you are hired by Sue Ellen to uncover a missing map which gives the location of a multimillion dollar oil field. Various obstacles are placed in your path including nasty old 'JK' himself. Along the way you can collect clues, some slightly more cryptic than others, and pick up various objects and discard them as their usefulness becomes redundant.

Dallas Quest is a graphical adventure each location has its own graphical representation, which is accessed from disk each time you tell the computer that you wish to move (which only takes a second or two). That means cassette users will either have to buy a disk drive or content themselves with other graphical adventures.

The displays are created in about two to three seconds and progress along the path of success seems to be less of a frustration than with some other graphical adventures although this is not to suggest that the solution is easy. The game has a 'save' facility. Obviously that's essential for this type of game and it's obviously easier by the use of disk.

The presentation is very impressive, not only graphically and musically but also in the sense of humor which has been injected into what might at first seem a mediocre scenario. It is only one of the few games which make greater use of the Commodore disk drive and should provide hours of fun and frenzied activity for all the family. **SB**

Datasoft

Presentation: 00000

Skill level: 0000

Interest: 0000

Value for money: 0000

THE EVIL DEAD

Joystick only
Price £6.95

And now for something not completely different: fundamentally this is a mayhem merchant a, mous-



ter-mashing mazurka with an element of strategy added. If you soak up the demo with the 'story so far' scrolling by and the morbid organ music (sounds like an undertaker having a rave up - quite good) then yes, the game does have atmosphere. But skip the intro and it's just another maze game with a dash of spice. Don't expect chunks of flesh or buckets of blood.

Having arrived at a decaying shack you discover it has a curse, the Spirit of the Evil Dead loves to mislead resident guests, innocent humans into gory abominations. As you dash round the three-screen-length maze slamming the doors and shining windows to keep the spirit out, others keep blowing open.

Of course the ghost gets in eventually and works his way with your chains who in turn set their sights on you. To slay the creature makes you have to slice them up then deal with the dismembered joints. Score enough points and a book appears, grab it and throw it into the fire to win the game.

The sound effects are o.k. while the action is average, ignore the hype. Likely to prove interesting to ace maze travellers. **LS**

Palace Software

Presentation: 0000

Skill level: 0000

Interest: 0000

Value for money: 0000

FLAK

Joystick only
Price £14.95

The game starts with a very impressive title screen with the word 'Flak' in large letters. It's a shoot-em-up where you pilot an aircraft over enemy territory to knock out

their headquarters. The enemy has other ideas and not surprisingly reverts your attempts to destroy their base. Enemy missiles are fired in all directions, especially yours, from nurts which open up, shoot and close again.

Despite frustrating hours of play, I could not get as far as the enemy base even on the beginner level. The scrolling of the screen as you move through the defences is very smooth but the graphics had a slightly coarse look, possibly as this is a conversion from the Atari.

Sound was slightly disappointing and the explosion noises a bit feeble. There are two skill levels described as beginner and normal. Impossible and suicidal would be more fitting. This is one tough game! Only available on disk, Flak takes longer to load than almost any other disk game I have ever seen.

While loading there is a depressingly slow on screen countdown of numbers of blocks to go. £14.95 is a lot to pay for a game unless it is really exceptional. Flak is merely good. **DG**

Funsoft US Gold

Presentation: 0000

Skill level: 0000

Interest: 0000

Value for money: 0000

Flak



GRABBER

Joystick only
Price £8.95

Not one but two mazes are displayed on each screen, both populated by peskes out for your hide. While you are biding up the place by taking the 'bones' to the central reservoir, indestructible blue monsters keep popping up trying to undo your efforts before setting out on your trail. You may switch at will between the two

sectors via the fire button, tactically avoiding destruction or perhaps to complete the collection process.

Four power pills (what else?) are divided between the two mazes giving you the power of death over the brown meuses for a limited time. When all eight slots have been successfully filled another of the ten boards pops up, with the occasional no-chaser bonus board interspersed. To rack up a hefty score on the latter, some ruby board switching is needed as there are plenty of dead ends in each maze... it's not just a points hand out.



The background melody is appealing but for extended stretches of play the volume control on your TV will need tweaking. **LS**

Microdeal

Presentation: 0000

Skill level: 0000

Interest: 0000

Value for money: 0000

INTERDICTOR

PILOT
Keyboard only
Price £17.95

At last, a space flight simulator. With this money offering you buy the 48 page manual and get the tape free. Apart from explaining the function and purpose of the gauge and controls, the manual gets to grips with the rationale behind each device, along with the relevant scientific principles. In fact everything relating to a sophisticated, interstellar, 21st Century, death-dealing interceptor is laid bare.

Overwhelming? Of course it is, but there is a special simulator mode which allows slow motion

James



**PERCY THE POTTY
PIGEON**
Joystick or keyboard
Price £7.95

Apprentice music is provided with 'AD Generous' Grist And Small and that ever popular image is 'The Death March'. The graphics are bound to impress; the pigeon's territory covers several screen widths and is shown in 3-ply so that as you move and the screen scrolls the impression given is very much that of 3D. A busy road, trees, hills, shops and a castle are depicted, if you are sharp eyed the beginnings of a nest will be spotted.

The game revolves around collecting twigs from the roadway to complete the last structure whilst avoiding various hazards, according to the level. Pigeon crushing cars are the most obvious danger with low flying aircraft, hot air balloons, leaping cats and ferrets (very realistic); all these are death dealers whereas sparrows will merely steal your twigs. Eat butterflies for extra points and bomb some of your enemies with what are discreetly termed 'explosive eggs'. It isn't an easy task, especially as controlling the flight of Percy requires some nifty finger-work.

Unfortunately, after the initial impact of the delightful graphics had subsided, my interest in the actual game took a nose dive, watching nesting material from the jaws of death doesn't seem very substantial fare to me, even through ten levels. **LS**

Grimm Graphics

Presentation: ********
Skill level: ********
Interest: *******
Value for money: ******



practice fights, so that potential pilots may make steady progress and get the feel of things. Naturally you will want to view enemy craft in close-up on the VDU, which is fine as long as the opportunity is taken to landmarks yourself with the various operational systems and the inevitable malfunctions concomitant with cosmic combat. Then, of course, there follows the small matter of successfully landing back at Star Base.

You meet five different types of craft - not all are necessarily hostile. Identification rests on interpreting the unique 'transponder' and sometimes just old fashioned visual inspection. Laser beams or photon bolts, the choice is yours, either way make use of the excellent target direction indicator (gun sight).

There is an absolute plethora of indicators and banks of flashing lights to drool over; all requiring practical experience to interpret speedily and accurately, yet everything has a genuine function. For example, your potential top speed, actual speed and that of the potential enemy is displayed, plus a doppler gauge to disclose the relative velocity of both ships. I should state that a joystick can be used for direction if preferred.

A disk version is obtainable for £2 extra which makes this program, to the uncommitted, seem expensive. But to the simulator buff it should prove an investment. After all there is an endless stream of missions on offer; things can only get better as your prowess improves and you opt for longer flights. Believe me you really are the Interdiction Pilot, not just a very pusher. **LS**

Supersoft

Presentation: ********
Skill level: ********
Interest: ********
Value for money: ********



BC BASIC At last the ultimate has arrived - a complete 9k extension in a ROM pack. Over 97 new or modified commands and functions have been added and because they have not been fully tokenised, the speed of operation is not affected. Abbreviations may also be used. The main areas of enhancement are **HI-RES, SPRITES, TEXT GRAPHICS, UDG, SOUND, MACHINE CODE AIDS, STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING, I/O and more.** For full spec call us on 073 57 4335 **£57.50** inc VAT

See us on PRIESTEL 9/8473222 or Telex 849462 TELFAC KUMA

COMET KUMA TELECOM GOLD KUM 881

PAINTPIC

The complete colour drawing and painting application using multi colour bit map. This outstanding program features:

Pen, Brush and Text Modes; Curved Shapes; Straight Shapes; Pen and Brush Fills; Settable Colour; Horizontal, Vertical, Diagonal, By Dot, Brush Width, Character Moves; Point Moves; Block Moves.

No extra hardware items are needed beyond the basic computer, tape drive and colour TV.

Send for full brochure **£19.95** inc. VAT



Kuma Computers Limited

Unit 12, Horseshoe Park,
Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7JW



PHONE NOW (073 57) 4335
or SEND FOR DETAILS

Please tick box ☐ for information required and send coupon to:

Kuma Computers Ltd
12, Horseshoe Park
Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne
Berks RG8 7JW

Product: ☐ COMMODORE 64
☐ SIBUS
☐ SHARP PC 1800
☐ SHARP 700

Letter: ☐

Printer: ☐ SHARP A
☐ SHARP 3641
☐ SAGE 8000 System
☐ APPLOC
☐ EPSON NX 20
☐ EPSON QX-50
☐ NEWBRAIN
☐ SPECTRUM
☐ ELECTRONIC MAIL
☐ PRINTERS

Name: _____

Address: _____

Post Code: _____

Converting Basic to COMAL

The complete reference

by Brian Grainger

Following my introduction to COMAL in the April issue of **Commodore User**, I've had an amazing response to my free offer of public domain COMAL versions – and, many readers have written to say how much better than Basic they have found COMAL.

But there are still some who argue that having learnt Basic they don't want the effort of getting on top of a new language. This article should encourage those who hold such views to convert to COMAL; it will also help the many Basic programmers using COMAL who want to convert existing program techniques.

One of the aims of COMAL was to be as simple as Basic; indeed, many Basic statements can be transferred to COMAL without change. But there are some differences – which is inevitable since COMAL has more facilities than Basic. In the listing below, the first explanation (italics) is for Basic; the second (bold) applies to COMAL.

Variables

String variables

Each string variable denoted by a '\$' following the name (e.g. AS) can hold up to 255 characters.

Each string variable denoted by a '\$' following the name (e.g. AS) must be explicitly dimensioned but can hold any number of characters. (e.g. DIM AS OF 500)

Integer variables

Integer variables are denoted by a '%' following the name (e.g. A%). The amount of storage space reserved is identical to that of a real variable.

Integer variables are denoted by a '#' following the name (e.g. A#). The amount of storage space reserved is less than that for a real variable.

Variable names

The same name can be used for different variable types without confusion – so 'AS' and 'A' are allowed in the same program.

The same name cannot be used for different variable types

Array variables

Array variables default to a dimension of 10 if no explicit DIM statement is given.

An explicit DIM must be given.

Matrices

DIM MATRIX(100,10) will reserve space for 1111 values (100+1 rows by 10+1 columns).

DIM MATRIX(0:100,0:10) will reserve the same space as the Basic. If you are not using the elements in the 0 row and 0 column you can say DIM MATRIX(100,10) as in Basic.

Operators

Integer division

INT(A/B)

A DIV B

Remaindering

A-INT(A/B)*B

A MOD B

Relational

<= and <= are both allowed; >= and >= are both allowed

<= only is allowed; >= only is allowed

Logical

NOT, AND, OR can be used for bitwise operations

NOT, AND, OR cannot be used for bitwise operation

The printer

Listing a program

```
OPEN1,4 : CMD 1
LIST
LIST #1 CLOSE 1
SELECT "LP"
LIST
SELECT "DS"
```

Inbuilt functions

ASCII value

ASC("A")

ORD("A")

Free memory

PRINT FRE(0)

SIZE

Leftmost 10 characters

LEFT\$(A\$,10)

A\$(1:10)

Rightmost 10 characters

RIGHT\$(A\$,10)

A\$(x,y) where y is the endmost character position and x is endmost – 10+1

MIDS

MIDS(A\$,5,3) – return three characters of AS starting from the fifth

A\$(5:7)

Random integer between x and y

X+INT((Y-X+1)*RND(0))

RND(X,Y)

AT LAST MICROMEGA KINGS OF
SPECTRUM GAMES BRING THEIR
QUALITY TO THE COMMODORE 64.

MICROMEGA

Available through
good computer
stores everywhere

£8.95



Free the golden city
from the clutches of
the wicked Ahrer.
Battle his guardian
devils, force entry
to the palace
reveal the magic jar
and finally do battle
with the genie
himself! A unique
pure arcade
challenge for the
CBM64 owners

Files

Open a sequential file for reading
 OPEN 8,8,8,"(filename)",S,R"
 OPEN 8,"(filename)",READ

Open a sequential file for writing
 OPEN 8,8,8,"(filename)",S,W"
 OPEN 8,"(filename)",WRITE

Open a cassette file for reading
 OPEN 8,1,0,"(filename)"
 OPEN 8,"(filename)",UNIT 1,0,READ

Open a cassette file for writing
 OPEN 8,1,1,"(filename)"
 OPEN 8,"(filename)",UNIT 1,1,WRITE

Open a sequential file for appending
 OPEN 8,8,8,"(filename)",S,A"
 OPEN 8,"(filename)",APPEND

Open a relative file with record length of (length)
 OPEN 8,8,8,"(filename)",L+chr\$(length))
 OPEN 8,"(filename)",RANDOM (length)

Open a file to the printer
 OPEN 4,4
 OPEN 4,"",UNIT 4,0,WRITE

Open a file for formatted output to the printer
 OPEN 4,4,1
 OPEN 4,"",UNIT 4,1,WRITE

Read from a sequential file
 INPUT #8,A\$
 INPUT FILE 8: A\$

Read part of sequential file
 PRINT #15, "P"+CHR\$(6)+CHR\$(12)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(3)
 INPUT #8,A\$ - this will position the pointer to a relative file at record 12 byte 3 and read from that point up till the next chr\$(13) into A\$. It assumes channel 15 is open to the disk and that the relative file has been opened with secondary address 8.

No such problems in COMAL which is
 INPUT FILE 4,12,3,A\$

Write to a relative file
 Similar except PRINT #8, A\$ is used
 In COMAL it's PRINT FILE 4,12,3: A\$

Write to a sequential file
 PRINT #8,A\$
 PRINT FILE 8: A\$

Loading and saving programs

Load program from cassette
 LOAD*(filename)"
 LOAD*(filename)",1

Load program from disk
 LOAD*(filename)",8
 LOAD*(filename)"

Save program to cassette
 SAVE*(filename)"
 SAVE*(filename)",1

Save program to disk

SAVE*(filename)",8
 SAVE*(filename)"

Load and RUN a program from disk

LOAD*(filename)",8: RUN
 CHAIN*(filename)"

Disk handling

Command format

OPEN 15,8,15. PRINT#15,"(disk command)": CLOSE 15
 PASS"(disk command)". The syntax of the disk command is identical for Basic and COMAL

Read a disk error message

OPEN 15,8,15: INPUT#15,ER,ER\$,T,S: PRINT ER,ER\$,T,S:
 CLOSE 15
 STATUS

Read disk status after file access

INPUT #8,A\$. INPUT#15,ER: PRINT ER (assumes channel 15 open)
 INPUT FILE 8: A\$
 PRINT STATUS (8)

List a disk catalogue

LOAD\$*8. LIST (destroys program in memory)
 CAT (does not destroy program in memory)

Pol Pouri

Setting a truth value of false

NO=0
 NO=FALSE

Setting a truth value of true

NO=-1
 NO=TRUE (in COMAL this has value +1)

One-line FOR statement

FOR I=1 TO 10: PRINT I: NEXT
 FOR I=1 TO 10 DO PRINT I

I hope this will prove valuable in using COMAL rather than Basic: in addition to the above there are the structured programming modifications, but these were covered in the April issue. And all other aspects of Basic carry over to COMAL without change - so it's not really learning a new programming language at all.

A word of caution, however. The public domain versions of COMAL do not include GET, STR\$, VAL, WAIT, USER or VERIFY. They can of course be simulated by writing specific procedures (although a procedure to GET from a disk file is not so easy!) The COMAL cartridge for the Commodore 64 will include the first three of these facilities, and linking machine code to COMAL will be much more comprehensive than with Basic.

If this article has persuaded you to try to COMAL and you want a copy, my offer still stands. COMAL is available for the Commodore 4032, 8032, 8096 and 64 computers (not Vic): I can supply copies on 4040, 8050 or 1541 disk formats: or on cassettes (C-60 at least, please), but I prefer to send disks if possible. Send your disk or cassette, with the return postage for 190 gms - preferably in stamps or international Reply Coupons (worth 20.5p each) if a resident of Eire or abroad - with details of your computer system, your name and address to: Brian Grainger, 73 Minehead Way, Stevenage, Herts SG1 2EZ.

IT SAYS HERE "MR T SOFTWARE IS GENUINELY EDUCATIONAL IN THE NICEST SENSE."



ISN'T THAT JUST WHAT I'M ALWAYS SAYING?

Mr T educational software from Good Housekeeping is the most exciting way to introduce your children to the world of learning.

But you don't have to take our word.

Amongst a host of favourable reviews of Mr T, the Times Educational Supplement, no less, was moved to say: 'Bouquets should be sent to Good Housekeeping for a productive collaboration between teachers and programmers.'

What inspired them to heap such lavish praise?

For a start, Mr T combines sound educational principles with the colour, fun, and excitement of computer graphics.

(Brilliant stuff for 3 to 6 year olds' was The Lady's verdict.)

All the games are designed to capture the child's imagination, with levels of difficulty increasing in line with ability.

But the real beauty of Mr T is that you and your children operate the games and learn together, opening up further areas of educational play away from the computer.

Mr T also provides a useful introduction to computers, each pack including full loading and operating instructions.

All the areas appropriate to your child's early learning are covered: numbers, letters, shapes, measuring, money, reading and telling the time, with at least two games per pack.

All the games are compatible with Commodore 64, Spectrum 48K and BBC B computers.

To sum up Mr T, we'll leave it to a seven year old boy interviewed by the Daily Telegraph: 'The best thing I've seen in my life' was his verdict.

For full details write to:

Ebury Software,
National Magazine House,
Broadwick St, London W1V 2BP.

Available at all major
high street computer stockists.



MR T EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The best start in life you could
give your child.

123abc

FROM GOOD HOUSEKEEPING



50p



For the price of ten aliens you can
communicate with far friendlier b



Imagine the benefits of being able to communicate with other computer users.

Of letting your computer save money on new software as well as helping improve your programming skills.

And wouldn't you be better informed if your computer kept you up to date with new developments in the computer world.

Just a few of the ways in which our Modem helps a Commodore 64 become more useful to you.

Fitted in seconds.

Our Modem is as easy to fit as it is to use. One end slots into your Commodore 64's cartridge port the other plugs into your telephone line.*

Computer Pals.

Once you've installed a Modem you can communicate with all other Commodore 64 Modem owners.

You can leave messages on bulletin boards, sell and swap programs.

You could work together on programs. Discuss recent software releases.

And even play chess.

Now you see it.

You'll be able to see page after page of information from existing systems like Prestel, Micronet† and the exciting new system called Compunet.

Compunet, it's new and unique.

At present Compunet's exclusively for Commodore 64 Modem owners.

It's the most advanced communications system designed for home computer users. At last you can work hand-in-hand with a giant mainframe.

Because you can send and receive information.

This increased interactivity brings the capacity of large computers into your home.

Software galore.

And a lot of it's free. Free games, free education, free information.

Free from hassle too. Because you can now select software from Compunet then save it on to cassette or disk.

What's more, highly prized software from leading companies is on offer, thanks to our Modem's built in security systems.

You'll also be able to pick up useful hints and tips to improve programming skills.

Free tuition.

Now your computer can make a serious contribution to your children's education.

Already Compunet has over 50 free educational packages, with subjects ranging from elementary maths to A-level Physics. And there's up to 10 new packages every month.

Our Modem delivers the goods.

You can already shop via Compunet and make great savings by joining Comp-u-card.

Before long, you will be able to view new property lists, order groceries, organise your banking and even request insurance quotes.

All in addition to a wide range of services currently available through other systems.

Free for all.

If you order a Modem now you will receive one year's free subscription to Compunet.

Representing a saving of £30.

Add to this the reductions you can get on many purchases through Compunet and you can see the obvious values of owning a Modem.

What price the world at your fingertips?

A Modem costs much the same as 10 aliens.

Or, to be precise £9999.

Which is money well spent, because a Modem continually revitalises your computer.

Making the Commodore 64 a home computer that should never lose its appeal.

You may find our Modem in the shops, if you're very quick.

Alternatively you can avoid disappointment and buy direct from Commodore. Simply complete the coupon, then we'll send you a Modem, plus your year's free subscription to Compunet.



Commodore Communications Modem,
1 Hunters Road, Weldon, Corby,
Northamptonshire NN17 1QX.



Please send me a Commodore 64 Communications Modem plus a year's free subscription to Compunet (worth £30).

I am enclosing a cheque/postal order for £9999 (incl. VAT and P&P.) made payable to Visoft ☐
I would like my Visa Access card debited. ☐

No.

Signature _____

Or please send me further information. ☐

Name Mr/Mrs/Miss _____

Address _____

Registration subject to Compunet's terms and conditions. Allow 20 days for delivery.

Post to Commodore Communications Modem,
1 Hunters Road, Weldon, Corby, Northamptonshire NN17 1QX.

*A new-eth. B.T. socket is required.
†Dutch Land Micronet requires additional subscription charges.

Product not yet in the UK. Subject to British Intercommunications Modem on a project to British Telecom. Product and Internet Ltd.

now
beings.



MICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWER

commodore **electron**
B.B.C. MICRO

BUMBLE BEE

A FANTASTIC NEW PROGRAM
FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

Fly the bee around
the grid avoiding the toadstools.
Spin the turnstiles to evade the spiders, or
coax them into the fireballs. Collect all the
pollen to slide back the exit doors to advance to the
next insect ridden level.

£6.95 (BBC version £7.95)

Commodore Disk price £9.95



COMMODORE 64 VERSION



**MICRO
POWER**

MICRO POWER LTD
NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS1 2AA TEL: (0532) 468800
TELETYPE BRANCHES OF 2000 & 2400
HOURS IN 11 SOUTH BRIDLE PATH AND 41
GOLD SMITHS

WATCH OUT
FOR OUR NEW
PACKAGING AND
CATALOGUE



ONLY
£34.95
(p+p £2.50)

THE ROTRONICS DR2301 COMPUTER/ AUDIO CASSETTE RECORDER

The Rotronics DR2301 has all the facilities you would expect of a quality audio recorder and also works perfectly with the VIC 20 and CBM 64 computers without any fiddly separate boxes or adaptors. Simply connect the DR2301 directly with your Commodore computer via

the lead supplied and you are ready to start. The built-in interface circuitry ensures that SAVING and LOADING is completely reliable – even when using commercially produced software. The DR2301 also allows the

computer to sense when the PLAY key has been depressed.

Additional features are auto-stop, tape counter, in-built microphone and foldaway carrying handle. The DR2301 is also compatible with the ZX81, Spectrum

and many other popular home computers.

The DR2301 will take its power from the computer (Commodore only), mains adaptor (supplied) or internal batteries. Each unit carries a full 12 month guarantee.



Superb accessories for Commodore from Rotronics

THE ROTRONICS PORTABLE CASE

Here is the ideal portable work station for home, school or work. Specially made for most home microcomputers, it contains your VIC 20 or CBM 64 within a smart executive style case with removable lid for convenience in use.

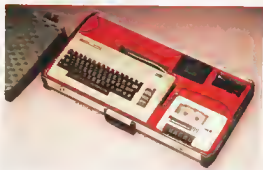
The individually tailored foam insert securely protects your micro and cassette recorder (C2N or DR2301) during transit. Additional storage space in the lid holds manuals and up to twenty cassettes. A capelid is provided to modify the insert for expansion units and an alternative

insert can be supplied if you change your hardware in the future. The case is also available with uncut foam inserts.

All components remain fully operational within the case via inter-connections routed between the double layers of foam, so there are no unsightly leads.

The case has been designed for easy use with each component positioned for convenient operation. The overall dimensions are 138mm x 725mm x 363mm.

ONLY £34.49 (p+p £2.50)



ORDER FORM

Please send (enter as appropriate)

☐ Rotronics Computer/Audio Cassette Recorder(s) at £36.95 each (inc. p+p)

☐ Rotronics Portable Case at £36.99 each (inc. p+p) for VIC 20/CBM 64 with C2N/DR2301* or Uncut Foam

Trade Enquiries Welcome

All prices inclusive of VAT

TOTAL £

☐ I enclose a cheque/PO for £ _____ and a payable to SMT

☐ Debit my Access/Barclaycard* account no _____

(*delete as applicable)

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Send to (no stamp required)

**SMT, FREEPOST, Greens Norton,
Tewkesbury, Northants, NN12 3SS**

Please allow 28
days for delivery

VISA

MASTERCARD

Access

SMT

Via 21 400 7334 44 for any direct orders (UK & Commonwealth) by credit card only



Victims



How we reproduce listings

We have two methods of presenting listings. When we can, we run them through a converter program that replaces the teletypewriter control codes with more meaningful symbols.

When you see...	It means...	And you...
[CU]	cursor up	press the cursor up key (shifted)
[CD]	cursor down	press the cursor down key
[CL]	cursor left	press the cursor left key (shifted)
[CR]	cursor right	press the cursor right key
[HOME]	cursor to the top left-hand corner	press the HOME key
[CLR]	clear	press the CLR key (shifted)
[DEF]	event	press the DEF key (shifted)
[BLK]	change to black	press the BLK key (CTRL and 1)
[WHT]	change to white	press the WHT key (CTRL and 2)
[RED]	change to red	press the RED key (CTRL and 3)
[CYN]	change to cyan	press the CYN key (CTRL and 4)
[PUR]	change to purple	press the PUR key (CTRL and 5)
[GRN]	change to green	press the GRN key (CTRL and 6)
[BLU]	change to blue	press the BLU key (CTRL and 7)
[YEL]	change to yellow	press the YEL key (CTRL and 8)
[REV]	reverse on	press the REV ON key (CTRL and 9)
[OFF]	reverse off	press the REV OFF key (CTRL and 0)
[SPC]	space	press the space bar repeat the specified number of times

[C<key] press specified key together with CTRL key

[C>key] press specified key together with SHIFT key

When you see any of these codes prefixed by a number, you must press the appropriate key the same number of times.

for example [3SPC] means - press the spacebar three times or

[5CD] means - press the 'cursor down' key five times

These listings we generally run out on a letter-quality printer, though, and conventional graphics can't be handled on a daisywheel. So some listings are done on a Commodore printer, in which case you may see the standard control codes.

```

CUR          *  W  REVERSED HEART
HIDE         *  W  REVERSED S
P-S ON      *  W  REVERSED P
HVS OFF     *  W  REVERSED UNDERSCORE
UP/DOWN UP  *  W  REVERSED SHIFTER
UP/DOWN DN  *  W  REVERSED D
RTOR LEFT   *  W  REVERSED UPWARD BAR = SHIFTER H
DOWN RIGHT  *  W  REVERSED LEFT SQUARE BRACKET

```

```

SET COLOR TO *  W  REVERSED SHIFTER F
BLACK        *  W  REVERSE E
WHITE        *  W  REVERSE S
RED          *  W  REVERSE COMMA RE-SHIFTER +
GRN          *  W  REVERSE C MODULO-SHIFTER +
PURPLE       *  W  REVERSE UP ARROW
GREEN        *  W  REVERSE LEFT ARROW
BLUE         *  W  REVERSE P-S VSH
YELLOW       *  W  REVERSE P-S VSH

```

THE POSITION IT - REVERSE OFFSHIFTER AND PRINT "REVERSE" TOO.
AS WITH THE REVERSE OFFSHIFTER - THE REVERSE AS SPELLING

```

"POL" . . . "ST" H  P1 = *
" . . . " . . . P2 = *
" . . . " . . . P3 = *
" . . . " . . . P4 = *

```

DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND!

Use the order coupon below to make sure you get your monthly copy

To my newsagent:

Please send/reserve me a copy of Commodore User every month until further notice.

Name:

Address:

ANIROG

ZAGA

MISSION

This diagonally scrolling maze game features superb 3D graphics brilliant sound effects and requires 100% concentration to successfully manoeuvre your helicopter through unknown hazards in order to complete Zaga Mission and live to play another day — Commodore 64 — £7.95

Also available on Disk at £9.95

TRADE ENQUIRIES: ANIROG SOFTWARE LTD, 29 WEST HILL DARTFORD KENT (0322) 92613/8
MAIL ORDER: 8 HIGH STREET HORLEY SURREY 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 6083
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE P.O. ACCESS/VISA 50p POSTAGE & PACKAGING

They came from out of the desert to
the lost city of Antescher and discovered
the HORROR of the ANTS...

ANT ATTACK 3D

The Walled City of Antescher has ruled for a thousand thousand years in the heart of the Great Desert inhabited by only one deadly race who are masters of the desert.

They have built an ant farm and the ant army is ready to conquer the world's secrets, to reach the heart of the desert from their exclusive occupation.

And the City seems to have a presence, a huge swirling entity which hangs over the buildings and in some mysterious way controls the destiny of those below.



ANT ATTACK 3D

Turbo load Commodore 64

£8.95

available from

QUICKSILVA

Quicksilva Mail Order, P.O. Box 6, Wimborne, Dorset BA21-7PY. Tel. (0202) 591744

Selected titles available at

WHSMITH



WOOLWORTH

John Menzies

and leading independent and specialist computer stores

SEE-SAW

COMMODORE 64

Turbo load

£7.95



COMMODORE 64
Turbo load £7.95 each

QUICKSILVA

A GAME OF STRATEGY THAT WILL TEST
YOUR MIND TO THE LIMIT!



The Evil Castle Lord has trapped the members of the brotherhood in his castle. Only you, the Grand Master, can rescue them, but to do this you must vault the castle walls and unlock their cells...

All titles available from Quicksilva Mail Order,
PO Box 6, Wimborne Dorset BA21 7PY. Tel (0202) 891744.

MICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWER

A FANTASTIC NEW GAME FROM
BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE

A FAST LOADING TIME

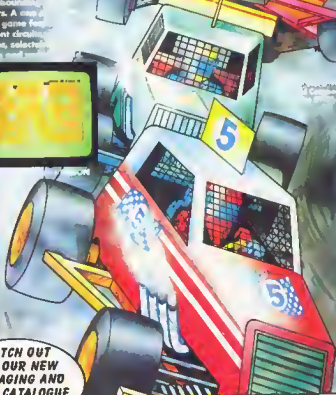
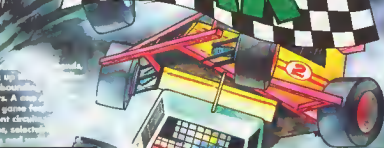
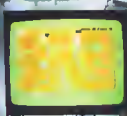
Commodore 64

electron

S.B. MICRO

STOCK CAR

Skill racing
cutting up
and rebar
barriers. A
racing game
for
different
driving
pitches, select
pitches, and
pitches.



WATCH OUT
FOR OUR NEW
PACKAGING AND
CATALOGUE

**MICRO
POWER**

MICRO POWER LTD.
NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA TEL: 0532 48800
SELECTIVE BRANCHES OF BLOTS LOGO
MENZIES W. H. SMITH, WHOLESALES AND ALL
GOOD DEALERS

AUTHORS: WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!



MICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWERMICROPOWER

Spymaster

by Albert van Aardt

Here's a little program for all you kids who need to send secret messages. It will work on both the Commodore 64 and the Vic-20.

Type it in, SAVE it, then RUN it. The program will ask you if you want to translate or interpret. Translate means that you type in your message, and the computer will display the message in code on the screen. Interpret does just the opposite: you type in the coded message and the computer will display the message in ordinary alphabet.

The secret of the program lies in line 20. You can jumble up the alphabet in any old way you like, as long as you use the same letters, numbers and punctuation marks as in line 10. Note the space in lines 10 and 20. Nobody can crack this code without a copy of the program and as long as you use the same program to translate and interpret, you can quite easily understand your friends' secret messages.

SPYMASTER

```

10 A$="ABCDEFQHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890+-*/.,!@=|:;<
20 B$="QWERTYUIOPR*ASDFGHJKL:1-2KCVBNM..-/~+0PRINTP>8<716 53421
30 PRINT"1CL511ZCD11. TRANSLATE ALPHABET TO CODE."
40 PRINT"1ZCD12. INTERPRET CODE TO ALPHABET."
50 INPUT"1ZCD10PTION"10
60 IF0=2THEN100
62 IF0<1THEN30
65 SETC=1FC$=""THEN65
70 FORR=1TO52
72 IF MID$(A$,R,1)=C$ THEN PRINT MID$(B$,R,1);R=52
80 NEXT R
90 GOTO 60
100 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN100
110 FORR=1TO52
120 IF MID$(B$,R,1)=C$ THEN PRINT MID$(A$,R,1);R=52
130 NEXT R
140 GOTO 100

```

READY.



THE SPREADSHEET IN A CLASS OF ITS OWN



Q: Which spreadsheet is suitable for accountants, engineers, scientists and home users?

A: Autocalc 64 is ideal for any application involving extensive manipulation of data and formulae from financial planning to market research.

Q: Which spreadsheet offers an advanced level of formula handling?

A: Autocalc 64 copes easily with trigonometrical functions, parenthesis and boolean logic as well as totalling and averaging.

Q: Which spreadsheet accepts complex conditional statements?

A: Autocalc 64 can handle statements as complex as $\text{IF } a1 < 4,000 \text{ OR } a1 > 8,000 \text{ AND } a2 = 500 \text{ THEN } b1 = 0$.

Q: Which spreadsheet offers a flexible screen format?

A: Autocalc 64 allows you to select (i) column widths from 3 to 30 characters (ii) the number of rows/columns you need (iii) up to 2,000 cells of information (iv) text or numerical entries lined up to the right or the left, or a combination.

Q: Which spreadsheet offers a choice of numerical formats?

A: Autocalc 64 gives you a choice of (i) integers (ii) floating decimal point (iii) currency (iv) any combination of these.

Q: Which spreadsheet offers a full 'replicate' facility?

A: Autocalc 64 has an advanced replication function for transferring text, data, formulae or conditional statements from any cell (or block of cells) to any other(s) without monotonous retyping. A 'go to' facility will take the cursor instantly to any cell of your choice — saving time.

**24 HOUR
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
06286 63531**

**CBM64 ONLY
TAPE £14.95**

**CBM64 ONLY
DISK £19.95**

Q: Which spreadsheet is easy to use yet advanced in operation?

A: Autocalc 64 is designed to guide you — helpful error reports diagnose input or formulae errors. A full demonstration program and comprehensive instructions are included.

Q: Which spreadsheet is compatible with standard Commodore printers?

A: Autocalc 64 gives you a printout facility using any of these printers: Commodore 1515, 1525, MPS 801, 1526, MCS 801, DPS 1101, Seikosha GP100VC.

Q: Which spreadsheet is 100% machine code for fast efficient responses, and offers a choice of saving to disk (using 1541 drive) or to tape using a C2N unit?

A: Autocalc 64 — as if you didn't know!

Q: Which spreadsheet sells at a realistic budget price?

A: Autocalc 64 costs just £14.95 on tape, £19.95 on disk inclusive of VAT and P&P.

Q: Where do I get one?

A: Ring us now on 06286 63531 (24 hours) to place your ACCESS or VISA card order, or complete the order form and send it to us today. (Prompt delivery promised). Autocalc 64 is available from Boots and all leading computer stores.

Please send me:

_____ Autocalc 64 DISK at **£19.95**

_____ Autocalc 64 TAPE at **£14.95**

(Overseas orders add £1.50 P&P).

I enclose Cash/Cheque/P.O. payable to Richard Shepherd Software Ltd. OR please debit my ACCESS/VISA card No _____

Signature _____

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

All programs are sold subject to the condition that they may not be sold or otherwise lent, hired out, resold or otherwise transferred without the written permission of Richard Shepherd Software Ltd.

RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

ELM HOUSE, 23-25 ELMSHOTT LANE, CIPPENHAM, SLOUGH, BERKS. TEL. (06286) 63531

Victuals

Named Subroutine Calls In Commodore Basic

by M.C. Hart

All Basic programmers know that it's possible to transfer the sequence of a program by a GOTO command or call a specific subroutine with a GOSUB. But GOTOs and GOSUBs reference particular line numbers such as GOSUB 1000 and this does not help another reader of the program to realize the purpose of the subroutine that is being called. Actual authors of the program can forget their own logic after a week or so.

Other languages such as Pascal enable procedures to be called by name: for example CALL PRINTOUT. And this makes the programs easier to read and to debug. Some Basics (notably BBC Basic) allow one to set up procedures and to call them by name. So Commodore Basic starts to look very limited when compared with this opportunity.

To rectify the situation, here's a routine which will allow you to call a subroutine by name. The interpreter will evaluate any expression so it is quite possible to include a complex arithmetic expression after the GOSUB or GOTO command if you like. This is sometimes known as a COMPUTED GOSUB/GOTO and again some Basics (but not CBM) specifically allow it. The occasions when it is most likely to be used will be after a menu - if the variable K holds the choice selected from the menu then one can then call subroutines by GOSUB K*1000. This can be done already with the ON K GOSUB n, n1, n2 approach and the occasions when one could use a genuinely computed GOSUB/GOTO may be limited.

The routine really does come into its own when you wish to name a GOSUB or GOTO. These will have to be defined first (see line 10 of the listing) and the interpreter will only recognise the first two letters. And the name should not incorporate keywords such as TO and THEN

```
1 REM NAMES-GOSUB/GOTO M.C.HART
2 :
3 FOR J=020 TO 99:READ X:IF=TX:POKEJ,X:NEXT
4 IF 10:1882 THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR!END:REM C-84
5 REM 11=18743 FOR VIC
6 :
10 SYS 020:REM TURNS ON:SYS 845 TURNS OFF
20 HELLO = 100
30 :
40 FOR J=1 TO 10:PRINT J:NEXT
50 GOSUB HELLO
60 PRINT"CO?--END--"END
70 :
100 PRINT"HELLO"
110 GOSUB HELLO2
120 RETURN
130 :
200 PRINT"THERE":
210 GOSUB HELLO3
220 RETURN
300 PRINT"SAILOR":
310 GOTO 20092
320 PRINT"ABORT":
330 RETURN
340 :
400 PRINT"COJO,K.":
410 GOTO 330
420 :
480 REM C-44 DATA
490 :
500 DATA 182,5,189,71,3,149,113,202
510 DATA 16,248,96,76,85,3,32,162
520 DATA 227,182,3,189,133,227,149,113
530 DATA 202,16,248,96,32,118,0,201
540 DATA 142,240,59,201,127,240,107,201
550 DATA 141,208,49,104,141,59,3,104
560 DATA 141,59,3,149,3,32,201,183
570 DATA 163,123,72,145,122,72,165,59
580 DATA 72,145,37,72,149,141,22,32
590 DATA 162,227,32,159,173,32,247,219
600 DATA 32,143,168,173,59,3,72,173
610 DATA 38,3,72,76,121,0,169,235
620 DATA 133,59,32,138,163,154,201,141
630 DATA 240,11,162,12,44,162,17,76
640 DATA 25,164,76,8,173,104,104,133
650 DATA 37,104,133,59,104,133,122,104
660 DATA 133,173,32,8,169,139,24,101
670 DATA 122,133,122,144,8,239,125,76
680 DATA 174,167,32,142,227,37,159,173
690 DATA 32,247,183,32,143,168,24,121,0
700 :
780 REM VIC DATA
790 :
800 DATA 182,5,189,71,3,149,113,202
810 DATA 16,248,96,76,85,3,32,133
820 DATA 227,182,3,189,133,227,149,113
830 DATA 202,16,248,96,32,118,0,201
840 DATA 142,240,59,201,127,240,107,201
850 DATA 141,208,49,104,141,59,3,104
860 DATA 141,59,3,149,3,32,201,183
870 DATA 163,123,72,145,122,72,165,59
880 DATA 72,145,37,72,149,141,22,32
890 DATA 133,227,32,159,205,39,247,219
900 DATA 32,143,200,173,59,3,72,173
910 DATA 25,3,72,24,121,0,169,235
920 DATA 133,74,32,138,199,154,201,141
930 DATA 240,11,162,12,44,162,17,76
940 DATA 25,164,76,8,207,104,104,133
950 DATA 37,104,133,59,104,133,122,104
960 DATA 133,122,32,8,201,157,24,101
970 DATA 122,133,122,144,8,239,125,76
980 DATA 174,199,32,135,227,32,159,205
990 DATA 32,247,219,32,183,200,76,121,0
```


Piper Software

FUN-FILLED FACT-FINDING!

4 new packs using facts, colour graphics, animation and computer games to bring information to life as never before.

★ **ASTRONOMY** ★ **AIRCRAFT** ★ **BIRDS** ★ **DINOSAURS** ★



Each pack contains a cassette, a 96 page Piccolo Factbook, plus separate program notes . . . all for just **£7.95**



Both ZX Spectrum 48K and Commodore 64 versions available from all good bookshops, computer departments and computer shops.

Published 7 November 1984



Piccolo

SOFTWARE PRODUCED BY  Challenge

For fast 24 hour service
ring 01-200 0200



To check this, you should define all the subroutine names early on in the program and if they are illegal then the interpreter will give a SYNTAX ERROR

MESSAGE IN ... message. Having defined the subroutine name you should then be careful not to let other variables get mixed up with it of course, but it is possible to manipulate it in various ways. In the demo program the variable HELLO is defined as having a value of 100 and this subroutine calls other subroutines known as HELLO*2 and HELLO*3 as well as a computed GOTO before returning to the end.

Construction of the program

The program works by looking for the tokens for GOTO, GOSUB and RETURN in the Basic text and then diverting the normal course of the machine code instructions through this routine. It is turned on by calling SYS 128 and normal operation is assumed by calling SYS 845. It's fairly lengthy because quite extensive sections of the machine code instructions that process these tokens have to be copied into RAM so that they can be modified to suit our purposes. Readers of the recent series on wedges will realise that this routine works in precisely the way by 'wedging' itself into the operating system and allowing one to perform operations upon the keywords before the normal interpreter has a chance to act.

But there are a few restrictions. As already mentioned, variable names must be two letters and they cannot include keywords. In addition, the ON ... GOTO and ON ... GOSUB commands will now crash as the processing of these commands would have required even more code. However it is possible to get round this restriction quite easily. Turn off the routine with a SYS 845 call just before you use the ON ... GOTO or ON ... GOSUB and then reactivate it with a SYS 128

For interested machine code programmers a disassembly is given for the Commodore 64. For Vic programmers another set of data statements is included from lines 800-850. Merely ignore the routines

provided for the Commodore 64 from lines 500-800 and substitute the appropriate checksum figure from line 7 into line 6.

Renumbering the program

Normally renumbering the program would alter the location of all of the subroutines and the named subroutine program developed here would not work. However there is a way round this which is quite easy and will enable you to renumber programs at will.

● Load program but do not run it.

● For each of the names that you have allocated to a sub-routine, put a GOTO xxxx where xxxx is the line number at which the routine resides. We are not going to RUN the program with these GOTOs but use them as an aid in the renumbering process.

e.g. 20 HELLO = 100 becomes
20 HELLO = 100: GOTO 100

● Use the renumber routine that you already have.

● Now see what all the GOTOs at the end of your variable names have become. This is obviously the location of all your renumbered and named subroutines. Change the appropriate value and delete the GOTO before running and/or saving.

This technique will work quite satisfactorily if you have given all of your subroutines simple variable names. However a name such as HELLO*2 will obviously not survive this process so if you are going to renumber your program at any stage it is better to stick to straightforward subroutine names.

A 'quick and dirty' method

Finally, there is a way in which you can cheat without bothering to amend the interpreter in any way. If you were to include a line in your program such as GOSUB 1000 (PRINTOUT) or GOTO 5000 (END) then the interpreter will act upon the digits immediately following the keyword but will not generate a syntax error when it meets any alphanumeric characters. This means that it's possible without any change to label all your subroutines or GOTOs with a name which, as a matter of policy, should match up with a REM at the start of the subroutine. This is a good and easy way to keep your programs well documented!

80	PC	SR	AC	NR	YR	SP
10000	30	4F	AF	28	FB	
833C	A2	03				LDX #845
833E	80	47	03			LDR #C3A7,N
8341	85	73				STA #73,N
8343	CA					DEX
8344	10	F8				SPL #833C
8348	88					RTS
8347	4C	08	02			JMP #8358
8348	08	A0	E3			JSR #C3A2
8340	8C	03				LDX #845
834F	80	A2	E3			LDR #C3A2,N
8356	58	73				STA #73,N
8358	CA					DEX
8353	10	F8				SPL #834F
8357	28					RTS
8358	08	78	08			JSA #8876
8358	CA	8C				CMF #880C
8360	F8	38				BCD #8358
835F	38	88				CMF #8807
8361	F8	58				BCD #835C
8363	38	80				CMF #8800
8363	D8	58				BNE #8807
8367	68					PLA
8368	80	3A	03			STA #C33A
8368	8A					PLA
836C	80	38	03			STA #C338
836F	A3	03				LDX #845
8371	28	F8	A3			JSR #8368
8374	A3	78				LDR #78
8378	48					PHA
8377	A3	7A				LDR #7A
8378	48					PHA
837A	A3	3A				LDR #3A
837C	48					PHA
837D	A0	38				LDR #38
837F	48					PHA
8380	F8	A0				LDR #80
838C	48					PHA
8383	28	A2	E3			JSR #C3A2

838E	28	8C	AD			JSR #838E
8389	28	F7	87			JSR #8777
838C	28	A3	88			JSR #8A82
839F	80	38	03			LDR #8338
8382	48					PHA
8393	A0	3A	AD			LDR #C33A
8388	48					PHA
8387	AC	78	08			JMP #8878
839A	85	FF				LDR #FF
839C	85	48				STA #4A
839E	78	08	A3			JSR #C38A
83A1	8A					TDS
83A2	8C	8D				CMF #8800
83A4	F8	2D				BCD #83A1
83A8	8C	8C				LDX #880C
8378	8C	11				BIT #1182
838A	8C	37	A4			JMP #8A37
838C	8C	88	AF			JMP #8F8F
8381	88					PLA
838E	88					PLA
8383	85	58				STA #58
8385	58					PLA
8388	83	3A				STA #3A
8388	88					PLA
8389	85	7A				STA #7A
838A	88					PLA
838C	85	78				STA #78
838E	88	85	A3			JSR #85A3
8381	58					TDS
838C	18					CLC
8383	85	7A				ADC #7A
838D	58	7A				STA #7A
837C	88	02				ADC #83C8
838C	88	78				INC #78
838C	AC	8E	A7			JMP #8FAC
83CC	88	83	E3			JSR #C3E3
8391	A0	8C	AD			JSR #83AD
8394	88	F7	87			JSR #8777
8397	88	A3	88			JSR #8A82
839A	4C	78	08			JMP #8878

Victims

Commodore 64 Cat Chase

by Neil Phillips

This simple game is guaranteed to provide hours of fun for all the family.

The action takes place in a randomly drawn maze, and your task is to escape via the exit without being caught in the clutches of the roving cat.

As usual, take care when typing this program in, and save off before running!

Program structure:

- 10 - Set beginning of screen RAM and difference between colour and screen RAM
- 20 - Set screen and border colours
- 30 - Pick random starting position for the mouse, define exit position
- 40 - GOSUB a routine starting at line 8000 for instructions on game play
- 100-250 - Maze generation routine
- 270 - POKes "mouse" into random starting position, checking to be sure it is a space character
- 310 - POKes "cat" character onto screen at proper location
- 1010-1025 - Moves cat through maze, checking for collisions with mouse
- 1100 - Gets value of present key being pressed
- 1110-1140 - If movement key, will add proper amount to mouse position
- 1160 - Checks to see if cat has hit mouse, if so, branches
- 1170 - Checks to see if mouse has reached exit, if so, branches
- 1180 - If new position of mouse is a wall, stay in old position
- 1500 - Moves mouse appropriately as earlier determined
- 1510 - Short pause
- 1600 - Old position is now equal to position just moved to
- 1700 - POKes exit character
- 2500 - Goes back through loop
- 5000-5010 - PRINTs caught message, goes to ending screen
- 5000 - PRINTs escaped message
- 7000-7030 - Final screen display
- 7890 - Clears keyboard buffer to prevent stray keystrokes from appearing on screen, then ENDs program
- 8000-8040 - Game instructions
- 8050 - Waits for the <RETURN> key to be pressed
- 8060 - RETURNS from subroutine



C-64 CAT CHASE

```

10 R=1024:CP=54272
20 POKe33290,3:POKE53281,1
30 P=INT(RND(1)*9901)+10441:OP=P:E=5+82
40 B05UB8000
100 DIMA(13)
110 A(0)=2:R(1)=0:A(12)=2:A(13)=80
120 ML=100:HL=32:IA=8+2
130 PRINT"CLC(8)IBLU(1220)SPC(118)SPC(1"
140 FORI=1TO23
150 PRINT"ICW(1)REV(1)375PC(1OFF)(0)SPC(1"
160 NEXT
210 POKeA,B
220 J=INT(RND(1)*841)+3
230 B=A+A(1):IFPEEK(13)=HLTHENPOKEA,3:POKEA+A(1)/2,HL:IA=B:GOTO220
240 J=(J+1)*19-(J+1):IFJ>37THENJ=30
250 J=PEEK(IA):POKEA,HL:IFJ<4THENIA=A-A(1):GOTO220
260 P=INT(RND(1)*9901)+5104:P=1:PEEK(IP)+32THENJ270
310 POKeA,B:POKEA+C,0:J=2
1010 FORI=1TO2
1015 B=A+A(1)/2:IFPEEK(13)=HLTHENPOKEA,B:POKEA+C,0:POKEA,HL:IA=B:J=(J+2)+49(13)3
1017 J=(J+1)-49(13)=0
1020 IFB=PTHEN5000
1025 NEXT
1100 D=PEEK(1203)
1110 IFD=23THENP=P+40
1170 IFD=10THENP=P-1
1130 IFD=18THENP=P+1
1140 IFD=37THENP=P-40
1160 IFA=PTHEN5000
1170 IFP=ETHEN4000
1180 IFPEEK(IP)+160THENP=P:GOTO1700
1500 POPEP,42:POKEP+C,2:IFC(16)AETHENPOKEP,32
1610 FORK=1TO10:INEAT
1600 OP=P
1700 POKeE,3
2000 GOTO1010
5000 PRINT"CLC(8)IC0(13)BLU(12)YOU HAVE BEEN CAUGHT BY THE CAT..."
5100 GOTO7010
6000 PRINT"CLC(1)IC0(13)BLU(12)YOU HAVE ESCAPED UNHARMED..."
7010 PRINT"IC0(1)IF YOU WISH TO TRY THIS SUPER-SIMPLE"
7020 PRINT"GAME AGAIN, ENTER "CHR(134)"RUN"CHR(134)"",IC0(1)"
7030 PRINT"LEVEL 38VE"END03"
7050 FORK=1TO11:GETAW:NEXTICL:INE0
8000 PRINT"CLC(1)IC0(1)IC0(1)REV(1)REDICAT(2)SPC(1)CHASE(1)BLU(1)IC0(1)"
8010 PRINT"YOU (A) WILL BE PLACED AT RANDOM IN A"
8015 PRINT"MAZE, AND MUST REACH THE EXIT (E).125PE(1)UT"
8020 PRINT"WATCH OUT FOR THE CAT (10)373, BECAUSE IF"
8025 PRINT"YOU HIT HIM YOU WILL DIE.(C0)"
8030 PRINT"USE KEYS A, X, D, AND W TO MOVE."
8040 PRINT"IC0(1)IC0(1)REV(1)BLK(1)PRESS (RETURN) TO BEGIN THE GAME"
8050 GETAW:IFAW<CHR(13)THENEND05
8060 RETURN

```


A FREE LIGHTPEN!

Yes a FREE Light Pen! with every **GRAPHKIT**! Graphkit is the ultimate in drawing! designing! or painting! (using the light pen of course which incidentally has a full 3 year warranty!) Graphkit will amongst other things allow you to:

- Draw free handed on the screen anything from a Micky Mouse to your latest integrated circuit!
- With all the full colour and erase facilities of course!
- Save/load your latest master piece to/from the disk/tape drive.
- Or directly copy the drawing on the screen to the printer! And keep it for ever or send to a friend as a post card!
- Design your own colourful sprites and characters
- Play the games in the package! or use the light pen in your own games/education/programs

GRAPHKIT is available on disk and tape. Tape version is £1595 and disk version (recommended) is £1995.



All you 1540/1541 disk users **DMON**! Is here at last. Dmon is the disk monitor you have been waiting for it will allow you to:

- read/write blocks from/to the disk
- display and edit blocks on the screen
- display and send disk messages/commands
- transfer your programs from tape to disk or disk to disk or even disk to tape! • and more!

DMON comes on DISK at only £995

Do you use tapes? Are you sick and tired of waiting for your programs to be Loaded/Saved from/on the tape? Then you need a **TORNADO**!! Tornado allows you to Save/Load/Verify your Basic/machine code programs faster than a CBM 1541 disk drive does! Due to popular demand! Tornado now comes with new and more powerful commands plus extra instructions to assist you in making fast versions of your existing machine code/Basic programs. Tornado is available on tape for CBM 64 and 8K + Vic 20.

Do your Run/Stop and Restore keys often fail? Do you want to come out of those crashes?! Or get into those unbreakable programs?! Then what are you waiting for, get yourself a **BREAKER**!! Reset switch and let your computer know who is the boss!! Breaker can be connected to your machine in seconds, no soldering. Included with the Breaker is a copy of basic recovery software on tape. Now available for any CBM 64 or Vic 20.

**A FREE BREAKER WITH
EVERY TORNADO IF YOU
USE THE COUPON BELOW
NOW!**

**BSF CSL, 82 FURNACE DRIVE, CRAWLEY, W SUSSEX
RH10 6JE.**

Please send me Tornado at £9 95 + my free! Breaker
Please send me Breaker at £7 95
Please send me Rom File at £7 95
Please send me Lightpen at £11 95
Please send me Graphkit at £15 95 (tape)
Please send me Graphkit at £19 95 (disk)
Please send me DMON at £9 95

I enclose cheque/PO/cash to the sum of £.

Name Computer

Address

.

Tel

Please use this form and block letters only. All prices are inclusive of p&p (mail order only, add £2 if outside UK). Please post to:
**BSF CSL, 82 FURNACE DRIVE, CRAWLEY, WEST
SUSSEX RH10 6JE.**

the source

add Cric. Drive and Printer in
your list of installed hardware

1688 Dyna Drive	\$229.00
MPS 801 Printer	\$239.00
Save \$100 W/P	\$ 79.00
Extra P/B	\$ 99.00
Install to Basic Pl. 1.	\$ 74.95

~~1597.95~~
OUR SLEET LOW PRICE
ONLY **£399.00**

500
1000
1500
2000
2500
3000
3500
4000
4500
5000
5500
6000
6500
7000
7500
8000
8500
9000
9500
10000

WPS 801 PRINTER
GMY £100

Our products are the BEST! They're built to last!
You could never imagine an identical
product, perfectly advertised and so
much at a lower price, you can't resist!

For The Commodore 64



DISC DRIVE

**FREE**
software

We endeavor
to dispatch within
24 hours on
stock items.

QUICKSHOT II
Deluxe Joystick Controller

[illegible]

REACHES THE SCORES
OTHER JOYSTICKS CAN'T

WE CHALLENGE YOU to enter an open
house 1 day, 7 days, 30 days
and 1 month. We will reward you a \$1000
cash. And return your phone.

MONEY

१३५३३

with every order, five pounds worth of money-saving vouchers

ORDER BY MAIL
No Stamp Required
Pay to the Order of
INTERNET PHONE
DEPT CUB
1000 POST
1000 POST

ORDER BY TELEPHONE
For ACCESS to JISAL
press ORDER HOT LINE
Dial 0785-44222

CARRIAGE
500 1000
1 1 1 1
50 100 150
value 100 150
and 100 150

STANDARD 574E 13

Computer

STAFFORD 88 Foregate Street
STOKE-ON-TRENT 11 Market Square Arcade
SHREWSBURY 12 Castle Gates

Two routines for the Vic

by David Gardiner

Want to know how to reverse the screen on your Vic, or perhaps retrieve a program you've NEWed?

Here are three useful machine-code routines from David Gardiner to do just that. They're all listed in Basic with an accompanying disassembly of the code. Whether you're a Basic or an Assembler enthusiast, just type them in.

Reverse

This routine for the unexpanded Vic will reverse the screen instantly. The routine is positioned in the spare memory at \$68 - \$76. It is called with SYS \$88.

How it works: when the SYS call is executed, each byte of the screen is XORed with 128, thus inverting the highest bit. Remember that you will see no difference if the writing colour is the same as the screen colour. The routine uses zero page locations 0 and 1.

The disassembly of the code is as follows:

```
0280 LDA #500 A3 00
0282 STA 500 85 00
0284 LDA #1E A9 1E
0286 STA 501 85 01
0288 LDY #500 A0 00
028A LDX ($00),Y A0 00
028C EOR #500 49 90
028E STA ($500),Y 91 00
0290 INC 500 E6 00
0292 BNE NEXT D0 F6
0294 INC 501 E6 01
0296 LDA 501 A5 01
0298 CMP #529 C9 20
029A BNE NEXT D0 EE
029C RTS 60
```

Retrieve

This routine for any Vic will retrieve a NEWed program. It is a simple piece of code, but very useful. It is positioned in the spare memory at \$64 - \$6A. The routine is called with SYS \$84 (followed by LIST to see the program).

How it all works: when the SYS call is executed, 16 is stored in the start of Basic +2, which is the high byte of the first link address. The code then jumps to the routine at \$C333 to re-chain Basic lines. Then it searches through the Basic to find the end (2 zero bytes) and resets the numeric variables and array pointers to point to the end of the program.

Important: the routine will not work if you have already started to type in a new program, or if you have assigned any variables since the NEW. The routine itself performs a CLR.

If, when you call the routine, you get a SYNTAX ERROR, then the code has not been able to find the end of the program.

```
100 FOR=64 TO 764
110 READA
120 POINTA
130 NEXT
140 DATA168, 0, 133, 0, 160, 1,
169, 16, 148, 43, 32, 51, 197,
169, 1, 133, 1
150 DATA165, 44, 133, 2, 160, 0,
177, 1, 240, 23, 160, 0, 133,
0, 230, 1, 165, 1
160 DATA197, 56, 208, 240, 230,
2, 165, 2, 197, 56, 208, 232,
76, 5, 207, 239
170 DATA80, 168, 0, 301, 3, 208,
229, 230, 1, 206, 2, 230, 2,
164, 1, 156, 2, 132, 48
100 DATA132, 47, 132, 49, 134,
46, 134, 46, 134, 50, 96
```

The disassembly of the code is as follows:

```
02AC LDA #500 A3 00
02AE STA 500 85 00
02B0 LDY #501 A9 01
02B2 LDA #18 A9 10
02B4 STA ($28),Y 91 2B
02B6 JSR $C333 20 33 C9 ;RECHAIN BASIC
02B8 LDA #501 A9 01
02BA STA 501 85 01
02BD LDA $2C A3 2C
02BF STA $02 85 02
02C1 LDY #500 A0 00
02C3 LDA ($01),Y 81 01 ;GETBYTE
02C5 BEQ COTZERO F0 17
02C7 LDA #500 A9 00
02C9 STA 500 85 00
02CB INC 501 E6 01 ;INCPTRS
02CD LDA 501 A5 01
02CF CMP #37 C9 37
02D1 BNE GETBYTE D0 F7
02D3 INC 502 E6 02
02D5 LDA 502 A9 02
02D7 CMP #38 C9 38
02D9 BNE GETBYTE D0 E8
02DB JMP $CF08 4C 08 CF ;PRINT SYNTAX ERROR
02DE INC 500 E6 00 ;COTZERO
02E0 LDA 500 A5 00
02E2 CMP #503 C9 03
02E4 BNE INCPTRS D0 E9
02E6 INC 501 E6 01
02E8 BNE RSTPTS D0 02
02EA INC 502 E6 02
02EC LDY 501 A4 01 ;ASTPTS
02EE LDX 502 A4 02
02F0 STY $2D 84 2D
02F2 STY $2F 84 2F
02F4 STY $31 84 31
02F6 STX $2E 86 2E
02F8 STX $30 86 30
02FA STX $32 86 32
02FC RTS 60
```


NEW!

AMAZING NEW SPEECH SYNTHESISER FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

ALLOPHONE BASED SPEECH WITH AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY

● New basic commands give full control over all speech functions ● Approximately 200 predefined words built-in ● Speech may be produced simultaneously with graphics and sound ● Extended Basic commands are very powerful and are well proven on our other speech synthesisers ● This must be one of the most advanced and comprehensive speech synthesisers available today
Rarely has anything been so easy to use on a Commodore 64.

Order now by sending cheque, P.O., Access number to:
J.C.B. (MICROSYSTEMS),
29 Southbourne Road,
Bournemouth, Dorset BH6 5AE
Tel. (0202) 423973.

Dealers - please contact us now.
Never have our terms been better.

Speakezy

**SPECIAL OFFER
XMAS ONLY**

**£24.95
LIMITED OFFER**

ORDER NOW FOR XMAS



+ 75p p&p VAT incl
Softier lead for use with monitors £1.50

J.C.B. (MICROSYSTEMS)

**THE
FABULOUS**

CASSETTE

**ONLY
£9.95**
(INC. P&P AND VAT)

FROM

cascade

**VALUE that's
out of this world**

COMMODORE 64
Only you can save Europe from destruction!
It's ROCKET LAUNCH, the thrilling war
game that reproduces a European map. More
ambitious? Try rescuing your crew under
GALACTIC ATTACK! Just two of the great
games on your Cassettes-50, featuring high
resolution and user-defined graphics, sprites,
sound and music and much, much more!

50 GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR Commodore 64 ELECTRON Atmos
DRAGON Alt Spectrum Atari ORIC-1 ZXBI VIC-20

No.	Game	No.	Game	No.	Game
1	ROCKET LAUNCH	21	THE GREAT ESCAPE	41	THE GREAT ESCAPE
2	GALACTIC ATTACK	22	THE GREAT ESCAPE	42	THE GREAT ESCAPE
3	GALACTIC ATTACK	23	THE GREAT ESCAPE	43	THE GREAT ESCAPE
4	GALACTIC ATTACK	24	THE GREAT ESCAPE	44	THE GREAT ESCAPE
5	GALACTIC ATTACK	25	THE GREAT ESCAPE	45	THE GREAT ESCAPE
6	GALACTIC ATTACK	26	THE GREAT ESCAPE	46	THE GREAT ESCAPE
7	GALACTIC ATTACK	27	THE GREAT ESCAPE	47	THE GREAT ESCAPE
8	GALACTIC ATTACK	28	THE GREAT ESCAPE	48	THE GREAT ESCAPE
9	GALACTIC ATTACK	29	THE GREAT ESCAPE	49	THE GREAT ESCAPE
10	GALACTIC ATTACK	30	THE GREAT ESCAPE	50	THE GREAT ESCAPE
11	GALACTIC ATTACK	31	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
12	GALACTIC ATTACK	32	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
13	GALACTIC ATTACK	33	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
14	GALACTIC ATTACK	34	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
15	GALACTIC ATTACK	35	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
16	GALACTIC ATTACK	36	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
17	GALACTIC ATTACK	37	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
18	GALACTIC ATTACK	38	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
19	GALACTIC ATTACK	39	THE GREAT ESCAPE		
20	GALACTIC ATTACK	40	THE GREAT ESCAPE		

50 GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE FOR VIC 20

**WE PAY TOP PRICES
FOR TOP QUALITY GAMES**

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
ORDER NOW**

Name _____
Address _____
Post Code _____
Country _____
Dealers & Stockists enquiries welcome

Please send me by return of post Cassettes 50 at £9.95 per tape. I enclose a cheque/postal order for

£ _____ made payable to Cascade Games Ltd

Please debit my ☐ No ☐

COMMODORE 64 ☐ VIC 20 ☐ ORIC-1 ☐ BBC 1/2
SPECTRUM ☐ ZX 81 ☐ APPLE ☐
ATARI ☐ DRAGON ☐

Cascade Games Ltd
Suite 4, 1-3 Haynes Crescent, Hemmets
North Yorkshire, HG1 5EG England
Telephone: 054231 504526

CU 11 84

Managing to run your home?

Abrasco's Home Manager reviewed

by Ken Ryder

Remember when you were justifying buying a computer to your spouse, your parents, yourself and the Almighty? Well, one of the persuasive arguments you could have used would be that it can solve your accounts problems, keep records, an address book, do calculations and all kinds of other things.

Abrasco has introduced a suite of five programs, collectively called Home Manager, which cover all the above applications. Ken Ryder finds out whether, at £12.50 on tape and £15 on disk, this budget package can solve your domestic problems.

Each program in the suite is menu driven, and all are of a similar format. So once you've mastered one, the others follow naturally. Output from all the four main programs can be printed, but only to Commodore's own and printers, the 1618/1632 or equivalents. The files created are sequential, but one caveat, since there are no disk handling facilities, if you use a filename which already exists, it will be overwritten without warning.

Address Manager

The first of the quintet is a program for storing and moving names, addresses and telephone numbers. There is enough space for two telephone numbers per name, perhaps one for home and another for work. Once the data has been entered, the address for a particular surname can be searched for and displayed. It may also be edited or deleted when friends move house - or fall out of favour. If the exact spelling is not known the search can be made on the first two characters of the surname only. Alternatively the addresses of all names beginning with a specified character can be listed.

Individual addresses can be selected for printing, or all the addresses can be sent to the printer in either label or list format, with or without telephone numbers. Just imagine, at Christmas you could impress your friends by commanding your 64 to print out a load of sticky labels for your cards.

The system is capable of storing up to 280 average sized records, and gives a warning



when remaining memory falls below 800 bytes. A very small business with a standard mailing list could possibly use the program to good effect. But it should be noted that the addresses can only be sorted by surname so you cannot just print labels for customers based on a town or county, all your clients in Manchester, for example.

Diary Manager

The events which can be stored in Diary Manager are divided into two categories, special occasions and daily appointments. There are only four classes of special event: birthdays, weddings, engagements and the ominous 'other'. A few more headings would have been useful here such as anniversary or AGM, in addition to the all encompassing

'other'. Mundane daily events are associated with a time, specified on the 24 hour clock, a name and an event. The event must be fairly concise as it can only be described by 24 characters.

When all the entries have been made they can be searched in a number of ways: for dates to remember, for all entries for a given date, by name or the entries may be browsed through page by page.

When deleting an entry, the date is requested and all the entries for that day are displayed, each one may be deleted or retained as required. All, or a specified number of entries from a given date may be printed. In addition to loading and saving the data to disk or tape, just the special events may be loaded so that regular annual functions can be transferred from year to year - like birthdays, or the day your cat had kittens.

Expense Manager

Monthly expenses can be recorded with this package under 15 headings. But ten of the headings are already determined by the software, such as mortgage/rent, groceries, and clothes. The remainder are user definable. Some of the system headings are a bit odd (miscellaneous and clothes) whilst there are some more useful headings like gas and rates missing but you can include these in the user definable ones.

Data is entered under each heading for each month, including the date and method of payment. Unfortunately there are only four methods of payment to choose from, Cash, Cheque, Credit Card and, you guessed it, the Other. Personally I pay many of my monthly bills by standing order or direct debit through the bank and would like to have seen these in the options, rather than the vague 'other'. Any entry may be deleted; in fact this is the only way to alter a record after input - it must be deleted and then reentered.

To delete the type of expense, date and amount must be specified. The record is then listed for checking before deletion.

The data can be analysed and displayed in three ways by month for all 15 expenses together with the percentage of the total expenditure that each heading represents, and the yearly total. A simple expense in a month can be viewed showing the date, amount and method of payment - in any case usually the 'other'. Finally the total for each expense over the year can be

ATLANTIS SOFTWARE LIMITED

URGENTLY REQUIRE MORE
HIGH QUALITY ACTION GAMES
FOR THE CBM 64 & VIC 20

If you have written an exciting and original game for the CBM 64 or Vic-20 we would like to talk to you. If the game is good, we will pay high royalties on world-wide sales.

In the first instance, send a copy of your game, together with any instructions to:

Michael Cole
ATLANTIS SOFTWARE LIMITED
19 Prebend Street, London N1 8PF

Anger
Productions

CBM 64
Software



FLIGHT SIMULATOR Original for 64!
Pilot your aircraft to the airport of your choice in U.K. Recall your position on the map at any time during your flight and experience the thrill of take off, flight and landing.
Joystick preferable **Cassette game £9.95p**

YANTZEE

Play this very skillful old Chinese dice game, either by yourself or with your family and friends (Up to 4 players). Great family game for Xmas.

Cassette game £7.50p



PLAY GOLF

Take up the challenge to play Golf on this 18 hole par 72 course. Play to full PGA Rules and learn the game or improve your handicap at home.

Cassette game £7.50p

Order any two games and receive our excellent

ASSEMBLER FREE worth £9.95

Help yourself to learn how to write, read and copy your own machine code programs.

LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

To order just complete the coupon and mail it to us with your remittance.

Name	Flight	£9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Address	Golf	£7.50 <input type="checkbox"/>
	Yantzee	£7.50 <input type="checkbox"/>

Any combination of programs available on Disk £8 extra ☐

ANGER PRODUCTIONS 14 The Oval, Broomhouse Herts. EN10 6DQ

UNBEATABLE VALUE

£229
inc. VAT

ibico LETTER QUALITY PRINTER



FULL
12 MONTHS
PARTS & LABOUR
GUARANTEE.
FULL 21-DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE FOR MAIL ORDER
CUSTOMERS.
CALLERS WELCOME.

A compact (12" x 2 1/4" x 8"), letter quality printer from Classic Computers with a host of outstanding features at the unbelievable price of £229.00 inc. VAT.

Plugs straight into most computers, with optional adaptors available for Commodore 64 and Sinclair Spectrum. Compatible with BBC A or B and any computer with parallel interface.

- Prints 12 characters per second • Elite type (12 characters per inch) • Bi-directional printing • Logic seeking • Plain paper — uses your letterheading • Up to A4 size paper • Instant change ink roller • 96 characters, full UK ASCII code • 80 columns • Separate power switch • On/off pilot lamp

CLASSIC COMPUTERS

A Division of Classic Typewriters Ltd
Established over 30 years
5/6 LANSDOWNE HOUSE, CHRISTCHURCH ROAD,
BOURNEHEMOUTH, BH1 3JP Tel: (0202) 23456

To: Classic Computers, 5/6 Lansdowne House,
Christchurch Road, Bournemouth BH1 3JP

Please supply:

ibico LTR 1 letter quality printer	£229.00
Printer cable for BBC A or B	£17.95
Adaptor for Commodore 64	£28.95
Adaptor for Sinclair Spectrum	£39.95

I enclose a cheque/£ for £

(Plus £3.50 for postage and packing)

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Card Expiry
No. date

or telephone your credit card order

Name
Address

Post Code
Tel No



CLIFF HANGER

AUTHOR - JAMES DAY ORIGINAL MUSIC - BRIAN DOE

Thrill to the cartoon style action of Cliff Hanger, a really original, Wild West game. As Cliff the hero, you've got to stop the bandito shooting up the canyon. But with its own brand of wacky cartoon action fun, things simply aren't as they seem in Cliff Hanger. For a start, the boulder you throw at the ol' bandito may just come bouncing back at you.

Cliff Hanger incorporates all the elements that have made New Generation games best sellers for the Spectrum, such as original ideas, superb graphics and hilarious happenings - but now it's available first for the Commodore 64. Featuring 50 separate screens, three levels of difficulty, one or two players scoring, Hall of fame and joystick compatibility or user defined keys, Cliff Hanger is set to be **THE** Commodore games playing sensation. Available from any good software store for just **£7.95**.

Selected titles of New Generation Software are available from your local computer store and larger branches of

John Menzies

WHSMITH



WOOLWORTH

space.com

shoota
rds, then
na you!

In the shops
from November 23rd

Shoot the Rapids

AUTHOR - PAUL BUNN

Ever wondered what it would be like to face the fierce white water in a top class canoeist slalom run? Well wonder no more because you can enjoy the fast action thrill of competitive canoeing from the comfort of your own armchair with Shoot the Rapids.

It's a game that involves real skill because you must move your joystick to simulate paddling action. You must get through the gates of the slalom course in the fastest time possible, while avoiding the river bank and rocks. There are also extra hazards like rogue speed boats and interfering beavers to worry about.

This multi level game features increasingly difficult river courses with superb graphics and smooth scrolling along the river. Qualifying times have to be reached to move onto the next course.

With Hall of Fame, one or two player scoring and joystick compatibility, Shoot the Rapids is probably the best sports action simulation game devised to date. Available from any good software store for just £7.95.

**New
Generation
Software**

NEW GENERATION SOFTWARE
DISPORT Run 544 470
Tel 0225 319494



New Generation products are sold according to their terms of trade and conditions of sale.

RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

A HOME BUDGETING & BANKING SYSTEM THAT REALLY MAKES YOUR COMMODORE 64 WORK!

NOW ON CBM 64 DISK AND CASSETTE



A professional style multi function Cash Controller program. In disk format you can load, and make an entry ... or update your existing records ... in just seconds. This easy to use program can handle up to 400 transactions, giving instant statements of your bank balance. Now there's no excuses for going into 'the red' and paying unnecessary bank charges!



BANK ACCOUNT

- Statements on demand from any date to date
- Holds up to 400 transactions
- Standing order facility
- All transactions can be automatically coded to allocate up to 16 budget headings
- Search facility for any single item by description or amount

HOME BUDGETING

- 16 budget headings, e.g. Gas, Rates, Car, Tax - you can choose the headings
- Highlights under/over spending
- Full budget expenditure breakdown
- Budget "re-think" facility

LOAN/MORTGAGE CALCULATOR

All you ever wanted to know but didn't like to ask! Calculates

- Interest rates
- Payback periods
- Capital sum
- Period of loan

- PRINTOUT FACILITY
- FULL SECURITY WITH PERSONAL PASSWORD
- SAVE DATA ONTO CASSETTE OR DISK

Available from good computer stores or direct by mail order at a price that won't upset the Bank Manager!

CASSETTE

£9.95

INC P & P

DISK*

£14.95

Compatible only with 1541 Disk Drive

INC P & P
Dealer enquiries
welcome.

Generous discounts.

PRIORITY MAIL ORDER

Please send me ☐ CASH CONTROLLERS
at £9.95 each 64 Cassette ☐ Please tick
at £14.95 each 64 Disk ☐ version required
including post & packing (overseas orders add £1.50)

Name

Address

I enclose cash / cheque / P.O. payable to Richard Shepherd Software

Or debit my Access/VISA Card Number

Signature

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE FOR ASK SPECTRUM

All programs are sold subject to the condition that they may not be copied or otherwise copied, stored, lent, sold, or otherwise distributed without the written permission of Richard Shepherd Software Ltd.

24 Hour Credit Card Hotline (06286) 63531

REMEMBER TO STATE IF YOU REQUIRE CASSETTE OR DISK

RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

ELM HOUSE, 23-25 ELMSHOTT LANE, CIPPENHAM, SLOUGH, BERKS. TEL. (06286) 63531

"dialog..."

SOFT ON YOUR POCKET TOUGH ON OUR COMPETITORS

DFM Database

Easy-to-use, Big-System Features, Printed Reports, Mail Labels Option. Available for CBM 64 • BBC • Spectrum £24.00 Disk or tape/ SPECTRUM £14.95/DFM + Labels £30.00.

Home Accounts

Bank Account, 20 Expense Headings, Name & Address File, Loans/Forecasts. Available for CBM 64 • BBC • Spectrum. £14.95 Tape/£16.95 Disk

Transact

Book-keeping System, All Day Books, Journal, Nominal Ledger, VAT. Available for CBM 64 • BBC 'B' £30.00 Disk or Tape

Invostack

Invoice & Statement Generator, Automatic Creation from Sales Product Table. Available for CBM 64 • BBC 'B'. £30.00 Disk or Tape

Stock-Aid

Stock-Control System, Extensive On-Screen & Printed Reports. Available for CBM 64. £30.00 Disk or Tape

Electronics

Study with Course Tutor to City & Guilds Standard. Available for CBM 64. £14.95 Disk or Tape

- All disk software has now been improved—the Commodore Disk range has now been written in machine code.
- Spectrum software is now microdrive compatible.
- All our software has been re-packaged—this means that the boxes are smaller and there is more descriptive copy about the program on the back of the box.
 - Buy directly from us—alternatively if you write or telephone (Address and Telephone number are at the bottom of this advertisement). We will send you an informative Dealer Pack.
- Watch out for our QL Sinclair Software! It will be available sooner than you think.

The entire software range is available from Micro Dealer UK

Telephone Welwyn Garden City
07073 28181

and select title ranges are available from

Websters Software. Tel. Guildford 0483 62222

PCS Distribution. Tel. Darwen 0254 691211 and all Boots outlets

PLEASE SEND ME FURTHER DETAILS OF
YOUR COMPLETE RANGE OF PROGRAMS FOR

☐ CBM 64 ☐ BBC ☐ SPECTRUM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE _____

DIALOG SOFTWARE

293 Copperfield, Limesfarm Estate, Chigwell, Essex. Telephone: 01-501 0799

Barclaycard and Access accepted

Three programs everyone's talking about!

**Play the most exciting,
challenging Olympic
simulation of them all!**



MICRO OLYMPICS is riding high in the charts – and no wonder. You are challenged to beat the world record in 11 realistic track and field events, with the packed stadium cheering you on to victory – or defeat! Just like the real thing, you'll want to keep on improving your sporting skill until you're up there among the greats!



**Let your children embark on a
magical micro adventure!**

THE MAGIC SWORD breaks new ground in programming for the young – a complete adventure on cassette accompanied by a 48-page full colour storybook. Stunning sound and colourful graphics bring a completely new dimension to the classic computer adventure. And there's a very helpful animated compass to help you find your way around!

**Turn your home micro into
a true office workhorse!**

MINI OFFICE is the most incredibly priced introduction to business computing ever offered. The package contains four full-scale programs – word processor, database manager, spreadsheet and graphics. They include advanced features not yet available on programs costing many times as much. Plus a concise 32-page how-to-do-it booklet.



**Send
for
them
today**

Please tick boxes required

☐ I enclose cheque made payable to
Database Publications Ltd for £ _____

I wish to pay by

☐ Access

☐ Visa

No

Expiry date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Sign _____

Post to: Database Publications Europe House
88 Chester Road, Hazel Grove Stockport SK7 5NY

	Micro Olympics	Mini Office	Magic Sword
Spectrum cassette	£5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	COMING SOON	COMING SOON
Commodore cassette	£5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	COMING SOON	£8.95
BBC 'B' cassette	£5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	£5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	£8.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
BBC 40 track disc	£7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	£7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
BBC 80 track disc	£7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	£7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
Electron cassette	£5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	£5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	£8.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

4 XEROX
SUPERSOFT

CHART UPDATE

CBM64

OCTOBER

VIC-20

1	(5)	Deley's Decathlon	Ocean	1	(3)	Chariot Race	Microtonica
2	(2)	Decathlon	Activision	2	(-)	Pancho Shapper	Mastertronic
3	(2)	Beach Head	US Gold	3	(-)	Snooker	Vision
4	(-)	Woody Mole	Grenlin	4	(-)	Crazy Honey	Interceptor
5	(-)	Zim Sala Gim	Melbourne	5	(-)	Flight Path 737	Aniro
6	(-)	Death Star Interceptor	System 3	6	(-)	Maze Gold	Vision
7	(-)	Kakotani Will	Elite	7	(5)	Undermine	Mastertronic
8	(8)	International Football	Commodore	8	(9)	Wiz and Princess	Melbourne
9	(6)	Encounter	Revgen	9	(15)	Range	Aniro
10	(3)	Arabian Nights	Intareceptor	10	(-)	New York Blitz	Mastertronic
11	(-)	Havoc	Dynavision	11	(7)	Sub Hunt	Mastertronic
12	(-)	Pitfall II	Activision	12	(4)	Punchy	Mr Micro
13	(14)	Strip Poker	US Gold	13	(11)	Tower of Evil	Creative Sparks
14	(-)	Hera	Activision	14	(19)	Flight 015	Ferranti
15	(4)	Micro Olympics	Defabaz	15	(10)	Duck Shoot	Mastertronic
16	(-)	Evil Dead	Palace	16	(12)	Computer War	Creative Sparks
17	(-)	River Raid	Activision	17	(2)	Vegas Jackpot	Mastertronic
18	(15)	Manic Miner	Soft Projects	18	(-)	Rayler Punch	Commodore
19	(16)	Cavelon	Ocean	19	(13)	Jet Pac	Ultimate
20	(-)	Astro Chase	Starsoft	20	(6)	Mell Date	Llamasoft

TOP 3 MANUFACTURERS:

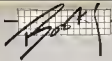
ACTIVISION
US GOLD
OCEAN

TOP 3 MANUFACTURERS:

MASTERTRONIC
CREATIVE SPARKS
NOT DISCERNABLE

COMPILER BY RAM/C, LONDON

Data represents September sales from 250+ specialist retailers



Take five for

Blast off with Basic Games for your Vic 20

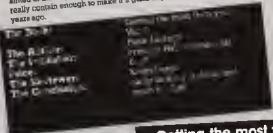
Getting the most from your Vic 20

This book, as the title suggests, is supposed to cover a great number of applications for the Vic, and one assumes there'll be a great deal of explanation on just how to use your Vic in a fruitful way.

The book is split into three sections: the first is entitled *Getting to know your Vic* and covers a range of topics including printing, The Vic clock, programmable function keys - these are the most worthwhile parts of this section. Section two is entitled *Applications Programs* and covers applications like managing money and calculating loans. The best of this section is a logic simulator, which is very elementary, but interesting.

The last section is the Appendix which, as expected, covers the usual screen, colour and ASCII maps and codes, followed by a useful index. So for your £2.95 you get 136 pages of very well presented listings and text. And the text does give you an awful lot of information about the areas of the Vic that are covered. But the programs are rather old hat and simple, at least they seem to be 'bug-free'.

The real problem is that the book is very simple and it is as Prentice Hall say aimed at the beginner - probably the younger beginner. Even so it does not really contain enough to make it a good buy and would not have been three years ago.

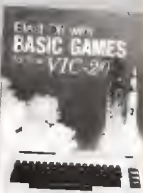
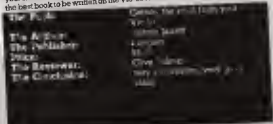


Getting the most from your Vic 20

After reviewing many books supposedly aimed at Vic-20 users, it is refreshing to find one which does exactly as its title suggests.

Getting the most from your Vic-20 though written by the former Editor of this magazine, is not just a collection of his thoughts and ideas but also includes helpful hints given by Vic-20 users in general (including contributors to *Vic Computing* and *Commodore User*). For that reason alone this book is a must and certainly worth a place on all Vic users' bookshelves.

Many topics are covered, all of which should satisfy even the most demanding users. I particularly liked the chapters on the Super Expander, the Vic's printers, floppy disks on the Vic, and 'How to create your own Characters'. In this sense, *Getting the most from your Vic* is like having several manuals in one and at £5.95 represents excellent value for money. If you want to understand what your Vic is really capable of doing, this is certainly the book for you: crammed with useful tips, a goldmine of information. In my opinion it is the best book to be written on the Vic-20 to date.



the Vic-20

Mastering the Vic 20

The book starts with a good introduction which explains the format of the listings and text, it also thoughtfully tells you to skip the first chapter if you're not a novice.

Productively, the book begins with a chapter on setting up the Vic. This is certainly useful to newcomers, but such information is by now widely published. Never mind let's press on.

By chapter two we are into programming styles and techniques, and then basic commands and statements. This chapter is well presented and covers every basic statement in great detail. Chapter four is entitled 'Entertaining with Basic', but the purpose of the chapter is most unclear. Anyway, it contains a few simple Basic programs and detailed explanation of how they work. The next two chapters are much the same but cover education and horse use. The only really useful program is a bar chart program which at least gives the insight into how these charts are created.

There's a simple section on graphics, creating and using them from the very simple PRINTING command to user-defined graphics and Hi-res - not enough of the latter two subjects, though. A chapter on Music does include a piano keyboard program and a few reasonable sound effects.

Chapter nine takes us into machine code (at last) Here we have a reasonable explanation of binary which deals with calculations in binary and hexadecimal. That's about it for machine code except for a couple of poor examples of plotting (poorhoofing the cursor) and a few of the system routine entry points.

Chapter ten has literally a few words to say on printers, drives, cartridges, joysticks and memory expansion. There is also a very scanty set of Appendices hanging up the rear.

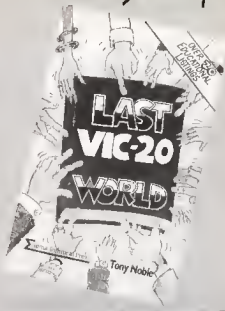
It is difficult to know what to say about such a book. The first few chapters were reasonable and did manage to whet the appetite, but the remainder is very disappointing and considering the price, is not very informative or instructive.

The Book
The Author
The Publisher
The Reviewer
The Conclusion

Mastering the VIC 20



Peter Vernon



The last Vic 20 book in the World

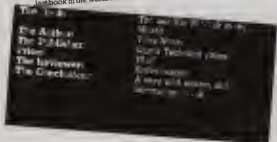
A collection of 28 programs that purport to be of interest to all ages. That could well be, as the topic are certainly covers pre school children as well as parents. However, granny may have some trouble getting her teeth into this one.

The book includes an essential symbol list since the program have been listed on a Commodore printer. There is also a note on troubleshooting, in other words the most likely errors that you might make when entering the programs.

The content includes a few games; such as Galactic Adventure a strategy game for the unexpanded Vic. Zoo Quest and Indian Ian are the only two that require expansion. In Zoo Quest the player must hunt and capture animals whilst avoiding the keeper. Ten Green Bottles, introduces algebra to the ac-scholar avoiding the tune of the same name. There's also a game to improve your vocabulary, called Word Find.

Many of the programs are based around addition, subtraction and division. Designed for younger children with adult supervision of programs. Indian Ian is worth a mention, it is designed to help young children distinguish between different sounds in pronunciation. It seems to work fairly well although it was not tested using a young child, but instead a very old one, namely yours truly.

All the programs have an educational element and would be very welcome around the home although perhaps not so welcomed by teachers in the school. A good buy for your child if you happen to have a Vic lying around somewhere. The only criticism is the title and hopefully this will not be the last book in the world for the Vic.



The Forth Dimension:

Programming with a DIY Language

Part three – the Stack

by Richard G Hunt

The word (**DUMP**) which I defined last time is a rough and ready example of how to obtain a desired result without knowing too much about the techniques. It works after a fashion, provided the dumps are not too large – in which case it tends to go bananas.

To tell the truth I have not actually discovered the reason for this but I guess it has to do with the stack...

Use of the stack is paramount in Forth, and words that relate to it are important. There are words that affect the number of items on the stack, like (**), (U), (DROP), (DUP)**. And there are words that change the order of items on the stack, like (**SWAP**), (**OVER**), (**ROT**).

The functions of these words are simple and reference to your system manual should provide a stack diagram to show the effect on the stack. We have seen all of these in use in the word (**DUMP**).

Obviously operations may be performed only on the top of the stack, and it is necessary to make sure that the required value is there. These words handle pretty well – any stack ordering problems, especially as a basic tenet is 'keep things simple and don't put too much on the stack that cannot be easily handled'.

Clearly though, there may be occasional need for words that operate at greater stack depth. These words must usually be defined by the user; moreover, their definition illustrates further stack manipulation.

(**PICK**) requires a value *n* on the stack as a parameter and then copies the *n*th item to TOS. Its definition is straightforward referencing (**SP@**) which is a word that pops the value of the stack pointer to TOS.

```
: PICK 2 * @pi + @;
```

(**ROLL**) is similar, but it removes the value from the *n*th position and puts it at TOS. In passing it should be made clear that the stack holds each value as a 16-bit number – two bytes per number. This is why (**PICK**)'s parameter value is multiplied by 2. (**ROLL**) serves to introduce both



variables and the return stack. (Oh no, not another stack!)

```
0 variable stackindex
0 variable retindex
: ROLL dup dup stackindex !
retindex !
pick
begin -1 stackindex +! >x
stackindex c@ 0 = until
drop
begin -1 retindex +! r>
retindex c@ 0 = until;
```

These two words work also, although I have seen an alternative definition of (**PICK**). If I now spend a little time on variables things may become clearer.

Forth supports both variables and constants, though they are used much less often than in Basic – mainly when the stack itself is unsatisfactory for the purpose in hand. This is clearly the case when trying to access a value not in the first three items. It is necessary to declare both variables and constants before use:

```
>0 variable green-bottle;
>31416 constant pi<
```

The word (**VARIABLE**) is itself a defining word, just as (**;**) is. How it differs is not relevant at this point – it is enough to know that by using this word in this fashion variable numbers may be accessed and indeed varied. For example

```
>10 green-bottle ! green-
bottle @ < 10 OK
```

The words (**!**) (**store**), (**+**) (**plus** store) and (**@**) (**fetch**) enable values to be entered incremented decremented and read. Another example

```
> -1 green-bottle +! green-
bottle @ < 9 OK
```

I should think the actions are evident.

The return stack is similar to the stack we have used so far. It is used normally by the system to keep track of parameters in use, as for example in loops. We have already mentioned the word (**!**) in a previous article; it fetches the loop index to the data stack – actually it copies the top of the return stack to the data stack. Its action is identical to (**R>**) (from **R**). (**To R**) (**<R**) pushes the top of the data stack to the return stack.

So in (**ROLL**) we are using two variables to hold the parameter which is the depth of the item to be accessed. The actual stack items are pushed to the return stack (in reverse order) until the required depth is reached. The value is then (**DROP**)ped, and the return stack is cleared by a similar procedure. Clearing the return stack is essential every time it is used in this way – otherwise the system will hang up on you in no uncertain manner! I'll explain the (**BEGIN**) structure next time

A brief look at constants. Like (**VARIABLE**), (**CONSTANT**) is a defining word ... but its behaviour is slightly different. Values may be assigned in the same way. Use of the value may be demonstrated by evaluating the circumference of a circle with radius (*r*) employing the constant (*pi*) defined above.

```
: RADIUS "gives a
circumference of"
pi * 2 * 10000 /mod . " " ; (a -
->)
```

(*pi*) pops the value of the constant us to the stack so that the expression may be evaluated by the operators (*****) and (**/**). (**RADIUS**) has been defined so that the conversation looks something like English.

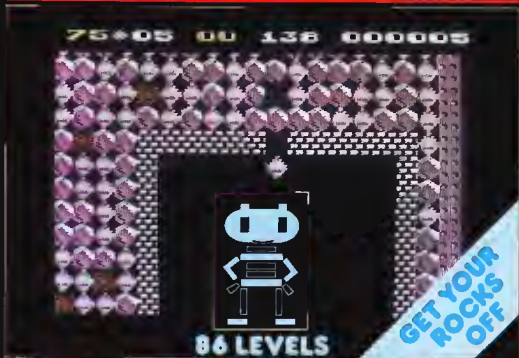
Incidentally there was no need here for floating point arithmetic, and, for the precisionists, I do know that this value of *pi* is relatively imprecise. Refer to Brodie's Starring Forth for a pretty good integer approximation of *pi*.

The only remaining question is why bother to have two very similar functions in Forth.

Obviously a frequent constant value is more conveniently accessed by name. Its value (by definition) is relatively unchanging.

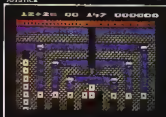
With a variable, however, it is the location of the value that is more important as the system needs to operate on the value at that location. These are apparently small differences; but they allow for efficient handling, and are vital to understanding the more advanced techniques of defining your own defining words. This piecewise is to come in a later article.

BIGGER, BOULDER, ^{More} BEAUTIFUL AMERICAN NO. 1.



BOULDER dash

COMMODORE 64



CASSETTE 8.95

DISK 10.95



State Soft Ltd.
Business & Technology Centre,
Bessemer Drive, Stevenage,
Hertfordshire SG1 2DY.
Phone (0438) 318561.



Really Something Else

-- MAY WICO BE WITH YOU --



When you're up against all the evil in the universe, you need the finest joystick. Weak, sticky, slow controls can only lead you to your doom.

You need a Wico®. The controls in more than 500 modern arcade games are actually made by Wico®. They set the industry standard for durability and performance. And the same arcade quality goes into the Wico® you take home.

Wico® joysticks work directly with the Commodore 64™, Vic 20™, all Atari® Home Computers and Atari® Video Games.

Add an interface, and you can connect into a Sinclair Spectrum or Apple II® and IIe®. If you have a new MSX computer, there's the just released MSX Grip Handle for you.

What do you get? A man-sized handle on a virtually unbreakable shaft. Tough, ultra-sensitive Wico® switchgear. A heavy-weight base. A year's guarantee. And more sheer

dodging, chasing and blasting power than ever before.

The Wico® range includes the famous Red Ball™ straight out of the arcades. The Three Way Deluxe with interchangeable handles. The light but rugged Boss. And check out the state-of-the-art Trackball: many owners use it for serious programming, where it gives them effortless cursor control.

Ask your dealer to let you handle a Wico® Quality (you'll find) costs money.

But if you want to have less trouble fighting your controls, and more power for fighting the forces of darkness... only Wico® is worthy of your hand.



WICO®

THE FINEST HAND CONTROLS
IN THE KNOWN UNIVERSE.



CGL HOUSE, GULDING'S HILL, LOUGHTON, ESSEX (031 288 01 505 5600). LOOK FOR THE WICO NAME IN ALL GOOD SHOPS AND CATALOGUES.



£25,000

AND SAVE THE WORLD

Eureka!

**250 K OF PURE MYSTERY
BY IAN LIVINGSTONE**

- **Complete version** — available in one multi-load mega-program or as the ultimate computer Epic
- **Epic in scale** — Eureka! spots the dinosaurs who battle against the dinosaurs — with you and his gladiators — join the Knights of the K in escape from Colditz and finally into 1984 defeat the evil master of the Conbeeban who is holding the world to ransom
- **Epic in sheer size** — there's more than 250K for you to reel yourself killed in

5 PROGRAMS IN ONE

- All *Adventures* are a think... but you can choose to play them separately. And they all have REAL Time built in. So if you don't think fast, you wind up as a plebeian's footstool, the wit of over-education in a Roman city, or just lose your mind.
- *Eurofunk* is not just an Epic... not just an Adventure. At the start of each historical era, you take an Adventure Action test, to decide your strength level for the Adventure to come.
- The better your score, the stranger and faster you'll be.
- And if it helps you on your foes, with consistency changing, static and moving objects, brilliant music and sound effects add to the excitement.
- As part of the *Eurofunk* pack you receive a full-colour illustrated booklet, containing cryptic riddles and mysterious illustrations. Using booklet and screen together, you steadily unravel the clues and build up a secret phone number piece by piece.
- If you're first to ring it, you save the world and collect the £25,000!

High quality
full-colour, static and
moving graphics

Just clip the coupon. Or, for even faster action,
order by Credit Card on the
"Eureka!" Telephone Hotline 01-460 6000.

Eureka!

Send your ad **now** to:

"Eurekai!" FREEPOST Dept 400 Mailal Farm, Milton Keynes MK1 1HG

NO STAMP NEEDED

Is "Eureka" (R)? PG-13
Parental Strong Caution: Some Material May Be Inappropriate for Children Under 13
Parents are urged to be cautious. Some material may be inappropriate for children under 13.

MY COMPUTER IS	ordered	Total of £15,640
COMMODORE 64		
SPECTRUM 486		
	TOTAL £	

1. ☐ Enclosed payment by cheque. RG number is 0004481670

OR Please charge my Credit Card VISA AMEX

Experimental design

CONCLUSIONS

Ending Date is _____

NOTE

Keywords: *Self-esteem, self-worth, self-concept, self-identity, self-image, self-perception, self-awareness, self-knowledge, self-understanding, self-exploration, self-discovery, self-actualization, self-fulfillment, self-empowerment, self-mastery, self-control, self-discipline, self-motivation, self-direction, self-reliance, self-sufficiency, self-dependence, self-assertion, self-defense, self-protection, self-preservation, self-survival, self-sustainability, self-resilience, self-strength, self-confidence, self-belief, self-trust, self-respect, self-dignity, self-honor, self-pride, self-satisfaction, self-contentment, self-peace, self-harmony, self-unity, self-wholeness, self-completeness, self-fulfillment, self-actualization, self-empowerment, self-mastery, self-control, self-discipline, self-motivation, self-direction, self-reliance, self-sufficiency, self-dependence, self-assertion, self-defense, self-protection, self-preservation, self-survival, self-sustainability, self-resilience, self-strength, self-confidence, self-belief, self-trust, self-respect, self-dignity, self-honor, self-pride, self-satisfaction, self-contentment, self-peace, self-harmony, self-unity, self-wholeness, self-completeness.*

The move for the £25,000 starts on 31 Oct 1984 and closes on 31 Dec 1985

THEN THE RACE IS ON!

DEvised BY
IAN LIVINGSTONE

The storylines for "Eureka!" are by Ian Livingstone, whose "Fighting Fantasy" books have sold over 2,000,000 copies. He's dreamed up some rather nasty tricks and twists for you in this Epic, because he has also devised the cryptic clues and conundrums in the booklet that goes with the program. He's the one who knows the answers

Available from
all good software retailers,
or if any difficulty use the coupon
or Hotline telephone number
01-460 6000
NOW!

"Eureka!" was programmed by Andromeda teams led by Hungarian Donat Kiss and Andras Csaszar. It took the equivalent of 5 YEARS to create - and the skills of 4 graphic artists, 2 musicians and a professor of logic too. We told them to stretch the hardware's capabilities, and make sure you were kept awake for hours! They've done it.

Electrifying Action



Storm Warrior

His speed, his skills, his stamina and ability will power him through all the hells — Storm Warrior.

Storm Warrior is a 12 screen, all action game that retains original adventure using VGA art and 40000 words of text. It plays like playing. Some music on the first few screens, while others play and a fast moving system.

Commodore 64, Type C Plus, Disk Plus including WII.

The White Viper

Current game with adventure in the field of the White Viper. Commodore 64, Type C Plus, Disk Plus including WII.

Solid City Rescue

This game is a 12 screen, all action game that retains original adventure using VGA art and 40000 words of text. It plays like playing. Some music on the first few screens, while others play and a fast moving system.

Commodore 64, Type C Plus, Disk Plus including WII.



Available from the Commodore Software Library

Do it with a database

An introduction to managing information on Commodore machines

by Karl Dallas

You're writing to old friends and you can't remember their addresses; or you're the secretary of a club and you need to write to members who still haven't paid their dues. What do you do? You look them up in your records, of course. Similarly in business; you'll probably need to search through a stack of record cards to get at the information you require.

In all those cases, a database could make life easier for you. Karl Dallas introduces the concept of information storage and management on computers and gives a few personal recommendations of packages specially designed for Commodore machines.

Most people solve their name-and-address problem by keeping an address book. If there are a lot, you could keep them on index cards, adding information like birthdays, children and so on.

In a business, you could tag each record card with a little signal red tag means account unpaid, blue means dormant account, yellow means very good customer worthy of special treatment, and so on.

And then, suppose you want to circulate all your male customers in Surrey who drive cars of over 2000cc and who holiday out of season, recording the responses as they come in, and then sending a follow-up letter to those who replied positively, plus a reminder to those who didn't reply at all? You could find yourself speeding round time up-dating the cards and handling the business they're supposed to help you with.

These aren't new problems, but they're the sort of problem computers might have been invented to solve. They all have to do with information management.

The electronic card index box is generally known as a database. Properly, the term database applies to a central bank of information into which a number of people can dip at will. A single-user mode of information should more properly be called an Information Storage and Retrieval System, but database is simpler, so we'll avoid purism and refer to individual systems as databases.

It's a sort of electronic card index; and this is so true that one

of the best-known versions (not for Commodore kit, unfortunately) is actually known as Cardbox. You can use it to index anything from membership or any other mailing list to the contents of a record library.

Sorting out your Information

But how are you going to index them? Are you putting them in the box in alphabetical order of surname? Makes sense. But then, your business is expanding, and you've taken on a couple of representatives, one for customers north of the Wash, one for those in the South. Easy subdivide the cards, keeping them in alphabetical order within the two divisions. Yes, but you must have a master file at head office. Then copies will have to be made. And when you get a new Midlands rep, you'll want to write to those customers telling them that instead of Mr Bloque or Ms Croggs, your new Mrs Cloggs will be calling on them in future.

But you'll need to check throughout the entire file sometime, because you're paying a bonus on the basis of total new business done, plus a special reward for your smartest salesperson who generated the most business for you.

You could keep another set of records, recording sales, and then another set for those who only deal with the nuts and bolts division, and not with the odds and sods division.

The problem, you see, is that a card is two-dimensional. For each new way of organising your

information you need another box of cards - or you need to shuffle them into a new kind of order: geographical, size of business, representative's territory, credit rating, amount owing, type of products required.

To most of us, three dimensions is as many as we can handle. But a computer regards a dimension as just another mathematical characteristic, so that if you're programming, you can get quite used to dimensioning arrays 255 different ways. So this is where an electronic database scores over the box-and-card variety we all know so well.

Keys and Fields

Each of these ways of indexing the Record cards is based on what is called a *Key*. Your card index had an alphabetical key. Many database programs give you the option of several keys: sometimes a primary key (alphabetical, perhaps) plus several secondary keys (geographical, type of business, turnover, etc).

Others allow you to redefine any of the *Fields* of the record (surname, town, category) as a key whenever you want to.

Interestingly, very few programs actually sort the material into different order each time you redefine a key. Usually, some sort of index of each key is kept as a separate data file on disk or tape, and switching keys really means switching indices. So, you see, the computer isn't really any smarter than you. It still has to keep a different 'box' for each different way of ordering the lists.

Looking around

When you are looking at a database program, the most obvious guides to how powerful it is are

- how many key fields can you have?
- how many fields to a record?
- maximum length of a field?
- maximum length of a record?
- how many files to a disk?

This list will usually depend upon your disk size. For instance, in Commodore equipment you'll get more data on the double-sided 800k twin-disk drive (1,066,496 bytes, or roughly, a million characters each disk) which goes with the 800k series of business machines. On the single 1541 disk that goes with the Vic or 64 home machines you'll get 176 thousand bytes. So if you have a limit of 500 characters per record, you'll get six times as many of them on the disk with the bigger capacity.

If the program can handle its data across twin disk drives, and can instruct you when to change the disks, theoretically its use should be unlimited. One program claims a data file limit of 65,535 records of 254 bytes each. That adds up to a mighty 16 megabytes of data. And it runs on a Commodore 64, which only has 38,911 bytes of memory available to the user - pretty good going.

Another thing you'll need to know is how versatile the program is. Can you arrange records any way you like (within the limitations of the equipment), or has it all been predetermined?

VIZASTAR 64

THE INFORMATION PROCESSOR

■ Spreadsheet

■ Database

■ Graphics

- One word menu lines for easy selection of facilities.
- The high resolution grid pattern frames the worksheet giving an easy-to-read display
- Extract from your information files and include them into the worksheet for fast, powerful calculations and easy reporting
- Instant, on-screen design of your information records
- A 1000 Row by 84 Column wide worksheet with large memory capacity and efficient usage
- Extensive use of Windows allows you to view one part of the worksheet while working on another
- Add or remove items from your records without having to re-construct your existing information records
- Records up to 1 000 characters long with each item up to 250 characters
- Advanced spreadsheet features include individually variable column widths, protected cells, a programming facility plus a wide range of maths functions
- Supports virtually any printer - IBM, EPSON, UKI, BROTHER, OLIVETTI and many others
- Parallel printers require ONLY a low-cost cable
- Worksheets manipulation lets you Search, Sort, Copy, Move, Delete and Insert by row, column or a range
- Text editing facilities for letters, invoices, report headings etc.
- Include information directly into the Worksheet from VisiWrite and almost any other system
- Simultaneous display of worksheet and line or bar graphs

VizaStar integrates three important electronic aids to your business or home office

A fast and easy-to-use package - VizaStar is a comprehensive information processor that includes an electronic worksheet, information filing system and simultaneous on-screen graphics.

VizaStar has been designed to incorporate the very latest in user-friendliness - so now you can handle your all-important information in many new ways and in a quick and effective manner.

The information filing capabilities of VizaStar enable you to store your information onto disk in

an ordered and instantly retrievable form. This means that you can quickly pick out individual or entire groups of related information to create lists, statements, labels or reports.

VizaStar is the ONLY program of its kind on the Commodore 64. Completely consistent with the VizaWrite word processor, VizaStar provides a totally comprehensive office system.

VizaStar costs just £99.95 (incl. VAT) from your computer dealer and selected stores. Please write for more details and the name and address of your nearest dealer.



**VIZA SOFTWARE, 9 MANSION ROW,
BROMPTON, GILLINGHAM, KENT ME7 5SE**
TEL: MEDWAY (0634) 813780
Dealer enquiries welcome.

AVAILABLE NOW VIZASTAR 64
£99.95
(inc VAT)

Is it easy, is it versatile?

The more versatile programs may be much harder to operate. For instance, some databases, like Superbase, virtually amount to a programming language in their own right, though in that case a number of commands familiar to basic programmers (plus some special ones) make it easier than it sounds.

In such a case, a Menu Driven program, in which the user just responds to screen prompts, and doesn't have to know anything about the way the program actually works, is easiest to handle.

If you're a programmer, you may want to know how easy it is to modify the program to your own purposes. For instance, Simply File is written in Basic, so as long as you can understand what is going on inside the fairly densely-packed code, you'll be able to change it. Machine code is only a little less accessible, if you know what you're doing, but some of the best programs are carefully protected to stop you getting into them and finding out how they work. Some won't even allow you to make safety backup copies in case someone exposes your system disk, wretchedly to a magnetic field, which is recommended computer practice.

Fast access to information

You'll also want to know how fast the program works. Most of the time, a computer is so fast, compared with the human brain, that the differences in speed between one program and another are fairly academic, because the real limiting factor is the human element. But when they're manipulating great lists of data, differences in speed can become very critical, especially where some mechanical element comes into play, like a daisy-wheel (or especially) a cassette drive.

A cassette-based database that doesn't actually hold all the data in memory at a time, and manipulates it there, is virtually useless. That's because the chore of winding tapes on to the appropriate point, then bring the tape forward while it reads the data then REWINDING it after it's been modified in some way, is more than human impatience can stand.

Even using disks, access time can take as long as booting a laptop, and that's why hard disks



dialog...

Were born. You'll also want to know whether the data on your record files can be accessed by other programs: a mailing list, address list could be used for a mail-merge, with personally addressed circulars produced by a word processing program, for instance. Or financial information could be transferred to a spreadsheet.

Some software publishers have deliberately made it possible for their various programs to interact in this way. Precision markets the word processor Superscript (and they wrote Easy Script, a slightly simplified version marketed by Commodore) and they also sell Superbase, and the two can interchange data. In fact, users of the \$295 business Per can get Superoffice, an integrated package which allows the user to jump between Superbase and Superscript with a couple of key-strokes, and without losing the work that's been done in each half, either.

If the program doesn't tell you, find out how the data is stored. If it's as ASCII text files, then they are available to any other program that can handle ASCII files.

Among the numerous programs currently available, here's a short list (in order of price) of products eminently worth looking at:

On tape

Infatope 64 - Commodore 64
Beaver Software, £16.95

File size depending on record length. 730 records of name and

three lines of address fields-per-record times number-of-records must not exceed 3000, report generator with five printing formats, 19 calculator functions, search function includes INS (equivalent of INSTR). Record format compatible with Infodisk, so can be upgraded.

On disk

Data Manager - Commodore 64
Schalk, £25.95

A fairly unsophisticated database (maximum 6 fields per record) but with some nice add-ons, including the ability to analyse the stored data using sum, average, standard deviation and frequency charts. About 830 8-line records can be stored on disk. The cassette version does all its manipulation within memory, and can handle about 60 records at a time.

DFM - Vic64
Dialog £20.00

Works within memory at the moment, which makes it fairly fast, but there's a new version in the pipeline that will use random access disk files, so make sure you know which one you're getting. Basic, but effective. Includes mailing label module (or £24 without).

Magpie - Commodore 64
Audienne, £39.95 (disk), £99.95 (cassette)

Maximum record size 3080 characters with 52 fields - 26 alphas and 26 numeric - plus

calculator screen, menu-driven procedure (program) editing, and help screens on disk. Very good manual, though the help screens almost make it superfluous.

Simply File - Commodore 64/
8000 series
Simple Software, £68.174.75

Written mainly in Basic, so details of display, number of fields etc (set to 99) can easily be redefined. The Central Electricity Generating Board is using this program with 63 fields. Any field can be made a key for search, sort etc. Each field entry is limited to 79 characters. The number of records is limited by disk space and the number of key fields specified - typically about 800 medium-sized records on a 1541 disk, between 1600-3000 on an 8050.

Infodisk - Commodore 64
Beaver, £74.95
Variable-length records, maximum record-size 2400 characters with 180 fields, maximum field-size 80 characters, screen access pages per record, with very sophisticated calculator functions.

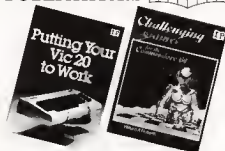
Figure - Commodore 64
Saxon, £26.95

Unique numeric database with powerful graphics function, but rather unimpressive manual, though working through the printed examples helps. This is much improved over the



MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR COMPUTER.

INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



- ☐ Mastering Machine Code on your Commodore 64
Mark Greenshields £7.95
- ☐ Mastering the Commodore 64
Mark Greenshields £7.95
- ☐ Challenging Games for the Commodore 64
William A Roberts £3.95
- ☐ Putting your Commodore 64 to Work (15 programs,
including a complete word processor)
Chris Callender £4.95
- ☐ Putting your VIC 20 to Work
Tom Lau £4.95
- ☐ 50 Outstanding Programs for the VIC 20
Tim Hartnell £6.95
- ☐ Delving Deeper into your VIC 20
Philip Campbell £4.95
- ☐ Dynamic Games for your VIC 20
Matthew Book £4.95
- ☐ Creating Adventure Programs on your Computer
Andrew Nelson £4.95
- ☐ The Art of Structured Programming
Peter Juliff £5.95
- ☐ The Easy Way to Program your New Computer
Tim Hartnell £3.95
- ☐ Getting Acquainted with your VIC 20
Tim Hartnell £3.95
- ☐ How to Program the Commodore 64
Robert Young £6.95

These books are available from most book and computer stores. In case of difficulty, order directly from us

Interface Publications, Dept. QCU,
9-11 Kensington High Street, London W8 5NP.

Please send me the indicated books I enclose £

Name _____

Address _____

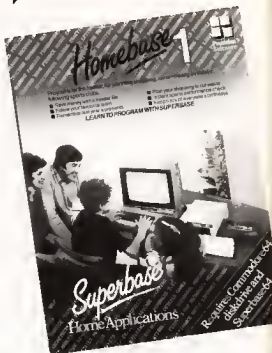
INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS



We're the Experts.

TRADE ONLY: Interface Publications are distributed exclusively in the UK and
Ire by W H & S Swainsons. Export trade handled by Interface Publications.

Review



Spectrum version - but then that
was a sixth of the price

Vitalstar Commodore 64
Viva Software, £99.95

Describes itself as an information processor, which for once is no mere hype, since it combines database, spreadsheet and graphics in a manner that makes the Commodore Plus/4 look rather ill. Number of records in a file limited only by disk size (about 1200 names and addresses on 1541, about 8000 on 8250), up to 64 fields/8000 characters per record, 9 screens. The real plus is it is fast, with an average access time of less than three seconds. Soon to be made available for the 8296 and the Plus/4 machine. By then, perhaps they'll have rewritten the awful manual.

Superbase 64 - Commodore 64
Precision, £100

Maximum record size 1106 characters with 127 fields, maximum field-length 255 characters, four screens per record, help screen editing capability, plus very powerful programming language, with 50 extra commands plus 21 Basic commands. Probably the best

value for money database program on any micro. Version also available for the IBM 700 and (shortly) the new Commodore PC IBM-compatible

Master 64 - Commodore 64
Calco, £115

Not so much a database as a really powerful programmer's aid with all the usual AUTO, DELETE and FIND commands, plus more that aren't so usual: screen creation and storage on disk, and the database part, allowing a record-size of 254 bytes, maximum number of fields 254, up to ten files open at the same time, and data packing which compacts field entries by a factor of eight into-five bytes (ASCII or 12 into-five (numeric floating point))

Superoffice - IBM 8296
Precision, £799.25

A combination of Superbase and the excellent Superscript II word processor, with optional use of Superspell spelling checker instead of Superbase. Actually this version of Superscript is not so powerful as the stand alone module, but the combination is very useful.

Superbase 96

Superbase 96

THE COMPLETE 386/486/586 STORAGE AND CONTROL SYSTEM. SUPERBASE 96 TRANSFORMS CONVENTIONAL MODELS OF 32K INTO A FULL-FEATURED, PROFESSIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM WITH UP TO 100,000 CHARACTERS PER RECORD ON UP TO 32 RECORDS... AND UP TO 128 DB FILES... ON FILES UP TO 16M EACH. NEED A MOMENT'S CONSIDERATION, REGARDLESS OF DATE... CALENDAR FUNCTIONS, MULTIPLE CRITERIA SORT AND SEARCH, EASY BATCH AND TRANSACTION PROCESSING, FLEXIBLE REPORTS, AND A FULLY INTEGRATED BATCH AND TRANSACTION PROCESSING... SUPERBASE 96 IS ESSENTIAL IF YOU WANT THE BEST FROM YOUR CONVENTIONAL DB SYSTEMS... SUPERBASE 96 DBSW... WITH EXCELLENT TUTORIAL/REFERENCE MANUAL... OUR PRICE... \$199.95... \$199.95...

Superscript II

Superscript II SUPERSCRIPT II WAS ALL THE FEATURES YOU EXPECT FROM A PROFESSIONAL WORDPROCESSING SYSTEM... AND THEN MORE! UNLIMITED 720-CHARACTER TEXT HANDLING, PARALLEL SCREEN-FOUR-WAY SCROLLING OVER 2500 LINES, DOCUMENT EDITING FOR UNLIMITED CAPACITY, GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE, FULL MEMORY CALCULATOR, PLOT AND COLUMN ARITHMETIC, BACKGROUND PRINTING AND COMPLETE LETTER-QUALITY PRINT CONTROL. MAKE SUPERSCRIPT THE ULTIMATE WORDPROCESSOR FOR THE IBM 80386/80286... AND IT SPELLS TODAY! SUPPLIED ON REQUESTED DISC. OUR PRICE: \$1795.00. \$755.00.

Master.

Master THE COMPLETE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE FOR THE COMMERCIAL HOMEOWNER, WITH BOTH HANDBOOK AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMERS. MASTER AIDS 85 NEW COMMUNITIES TO BASIC INCLUDING 70% MEMORY MANAGEMENT, PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT, BUSINESS BASIC, KEYED BASIC SCREENS, MULTIPLE SCREENS WITH USER-ORIENTED LAYOUT, INPUT, OUTPUT, RECORDS, REPORTS, 32-PLACE ARITHMETIC, DATA BASE COMPRESSION, RATE CONTROL, SCREEN PLOT, SCREENS, AND MORE. YOU NEED NO PREVIOUS PROGRAMMING TO TOP PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS. WITH COMMERCIAL-LEVEL SPEED, LOW MANUAL, QUICK REFERENCE CARDS AND DEMOS.

OUR PRICE: \$399.95. FREE 001

*** WAKE UP TOMORROW? *** CALL US TODAY! *** ON 01-546-7256

8032 TO 8086 UPGRADE	\$144.00	\$157.50	SUPERPLOTICE HOME/8296	\$144.00	\$155.00
8086 HOME/8296	\$134.00	\$186.25	SUPERSCRIPT 4032/8032	\$246.00	\$225.00
VISUALC BASIC/8796	\$238.00	\$135.50	SUPERSPELL 4032/8032	\$132.00	\$135.00
87C COMPILER	\$134.00	\$109.00	SUPERSCRIPT 700	\$543.00	\$475.00
MS-DOS 7.00	\$320.75		SUPERBASE 700	\$682.00	\$475.00

PRICES INCLUDE 19% VAT AND AIR
CARRIAGE ON GOING TO PRICES.
ORDER BY POST OR PHONE, USING
CHEQUE, ACCESS/BANKCARD CARD OR
OFFICIAL ORDER. DISPATCH IS BY
SAMEDAY 1ST CLASS POST. PRE-
ORDER 10% DISCOUNT.



Calco
Software

LARSTIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 01-546-7254



sizzling!
SHATTERING!!
sensational!!!

No, but seriously...

Do you ever find the sharp edge of technology just a bit too sharp for comfort? The Green New Thing is always going to be more wonderful than the one before - yet somehow we find ourselves swept on towards Next Year's Model without ever getting to use this one the way we intended.

In 1970 we were way ahead of our time. We had the audacity to suppose that people would buy low-cost computers because they wanted to use them, not just solder them or program them. It took no stroke of genius to guess that they'd rather pay less for programs that do more. It seemed somehow obvious that the program should be easy to use without being limited. And finally, though expert in other fields, users would need our help or advice sometimes.

Well, in 1984 there are still many who want no more from micro than the challenge of impossible odds. We'd no more deny that than we'd invoke the Tamer crossword or climbing Everest. But we're glad to say that more and more users are discovering Simple Software... and we're proud to say that many of them phone or write just to tell us how pleased they are with the program they bought. We know you'll recognize value. So we'll just drop a few well known names, and invite you to ask for details of these and more.

SIMPLE ADMIN Pup0 Records (PET 40/80 col) \$50
SIMPLY ASSEMBLE M/c Package (Pet, 64 disk/tape) \$22
SIMPLY FILE DRMS (Pet 40/80, 64) from \$50
SIMPLY RECOVER Disk Utility (8050, 4040, 3040) \$12
SIMPLY WRITE Word Processor

All prices plus VAT but including post and packing. We offer excellent terms to dealers/distributors UK or abroad.

Simple Software Limited

15 Havelock Rd Brighton, Sussex BN1 6DL
 Brighton BN1 6DL



FALCON PATROL 2



- Radar simmers
- Joystick control
- Flak batteries
- Types of enemy helicopters – Solo, Gunship, Transport
- Marvellous sound effects and theme tune
- Air-to-ground missiles
- Air-to-air missiles

If you thought Falcon Patrol was good . . .
Programmed by Steve Lee

**LOW PRICE HIGH QUALITY
BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR
COMMODORE 64 AND 32K PET**

PURCHASE AND SALES CONTROL £80 + VAT
Runs both purchase and sales ledgers with optional calculation of VAT from the gross or net amount. Analysis by accounting period, 'due for payment' report totals for net VAT and gross. Prints invoices on your own stationery laid out according to your own instructions.

NOMINAL LEDGER £60 + VAT
Produces trial balance and up to 20 reports in addition to profit and loss and balance sheet. This program is intended for use on its own, but it can read files set-up by our purchase and sales control.

PAYROLL £99.50 + VAT
Seven rates of overtime, all tax codes, pay slips, full deduction cards, etc.

COMPLETE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING
System for the Commodore Pets; 4082, 8032, 8096 and
Commodore 64. from £400.00

Write or phone for details and complete software list.

**ELECTRONIC AIDS
(TEWKESBURY) LTD**

12, Drysdale Close, Wickhamford,
Eversham, Worcestershire, WR11 6RZ
Tel: 0386 831080

MACBETH

THE COMPUTER ADVENTURE

A package of four completely different adventures plus four character analysis programs.

Step into the leading role in one of the most complex and intriguing webs of murder, treachery and witchcraft ever conceived.

Uses graphics as an integral part of the problem solving.

Written by a highly qualified team of experts.

Even the most experienced adventurers will find something new and challenging.

Let your computer stretch your imagination.

FOR COMMODORE 64
£14.95

CREATED AND DESIGNED BY GORDON SPARKS ENTERPRISES

CREATIVE SPARKS

Available from
All good computer software stockists

Send me (tick as required)

- ☐ My local stockist's address
☐ Your full list of games
☐ _____ copy/ies of this game

TNEE 293 at £14.95 each £ : p

+ single P&P sum : 30p

Total to send £ : p

Method of payment

By cheque or PO (no cash) made payable to **TECS**



- ☐ By Access or
☐ Barclaycard

Enter card no.

Sign below

Credit card sales UK buyers only.
Response within 21 days.

Creative Sparks,
Department MO,
296 Farnborough Road,
Farnborough, Hampshire, GU14 7NF
Telephone (0252) 518364.

Name

Address

CU1184

FROM GALA-SOFT FOR CBM 64

Four programs that will turn computing upside-down

GALA-SPEECH: Talking 64's, Jim can't believe it. Clean voice reproduction. Can be included in your own BASIC & MACHINE CODE programs. Easy to use at £7.95 (tape) £9.95 (disk)

GALA-SPEED: Loads tape as quick as disk. Put the pace into your own programs £7.95 (tape)

GALA-FILE: USER defined fields. 4 levels of search. PASSWORD PROTECTED. PRINTS, Records AND Files Hunt. Sort index etc. 100 fields, 1000 records £7.95 (tape)

SUPER-U: Super friendly utility package includes SUPER BASIC 30+ commands to enhance sprites, sound, Hi-res screens and JON MON assembler/disassembler, and on disk. Auto Loader with manual and help line £10.95 (tape) £16.95 (disk)

All prices include post & packing
from local shops or direct from

GALA-SOFT

118 CHURCH PARADE, CANVEY ISLAND
ESSEX SS8 9RH

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME 0268 682719

PS GALA-SPEECH:

The price is silly - The program's great!



The tough nuts to crack!

ELECTION TRAIL

For the Commodore 64 Disk £9.95
Cassette £7.95

BRAINGAMES Ampicon Group
Richmond Road, Brighton East Sussex BN2 3RL
Tel Brighton (0973) 608331 Telex 877470 AMPCON G
Braingames is a division of Ampicon Micro Systems Limited

HELLBOYS

COMMODORE 64 JOYSTICK CONTROL

HELLO RED LEADER TERRORIST ATTACK
SHOOT TO KILL AWAIT INSTRUCTIONS

£7.95



VGA 6006

WHOLESALE & EXPORT ONLY

FLA SELLING

- FULL SOUND FEATURES
- WIDE FIELD MAPS
- HIGH SCORE TABLE
- MULTI-PLAYER CHOICES
- 20 BATTLE SITUATIONS
- VARIOUS DIFFICULTY LEVELS
- ADAPTED ARCADE ACTION
- COMPLEXLY CHANGING ATTACK SEQUENCES

NEW THE COMPOSER 64

One of the most sophisticated music Composer/Synthesiser packages available today utilising every facility of the Commodore 64

Now with this revolutionary package anyone can create music. Even if you know nothing about music, the Composer 64 allows you to create a tune of copy directly from sheet music by writing notes onto the staves. It will help you to understand music & to compose complex pieces - and it presents an exciting & stimulating challenge to those with advanced musical skills.

Pre-Programmed Instruments:

- ORGAN
- PIANO
- VIOLIN
- GUITAR
- WOODWIND
- HARP
- CHORD WLD.

or make up your own instrument sounds.



THE WILD GESE

FEATURES INCLUDE

- 2 completely independent voices
- Up to 1500 notes possible
- Range of 5 octaves
- Time signatures
- Repeats
- Rhythms
- Memorable tunes
- Full sound quality control
- Examples where two voices play, pulse waves, white noise & any combination to produce up to 16 different wave forms
- Full editing & merge facility
- Tempo control
- Notes can be copied from one voice to another
- Full colour high resolution screen with changeable note colour
- Full load & save facility on tape or disk
- Full range of notes from three semibreves to 32nd notes

THE COMPOSER 64

TAPE DISC

£8.95 £10.95

Inc. VAT & POST. & PACK.

For the Commodore 64.

Easy to use - simple to operate - does complete with instructions it is suitable for everyone, regardless of level of musical knowledge - within minutes you can hear the computer play back your favourite tune

Vulcan Computing Dept (CU 1)
32 Guilford Road
Farnham Surrey GU10 9QB
TEL Farnham (0252) 724182

HOW TO ORDER: Send cheque/P.O. to the address opposite. All orders dispatched by 1st Class Return Post. Full money-back guarantee if not delighted. Trade enquiries welcome.

BEYOND

CHALLENGING SOFTWARE

The Psi may be weaving their invisible tentacles around you even now.

They have manipulated man for tens of thousands of years.

Only now have we discovered it...

Only now are we perceived as a threat...

Only now are we in danger...

...our only defence is...

A character you can really control, reacting realistically to every twist of the joystick, as he jinks and leaps in and out of his 3D background.



Please send me **Psi Warrior** (Commodore 64 £9.95)

Quantity

From the authors of **Psytron** (Commodore 64 £7.95)

Order Hotline **0858 34567**.

Enquiries **01-837 2899**.

Total
Price £

I enclose a Postal Order/Cheque payable to **Beyond**, or charge my credit card

Card Number

Access/Visa (Delete as necessary)

Name

Address

Post Code

Signed

Please rush me details of
the **Beyond Club** ☐

Beyond Competition House, Farndon Road, Market Harborough,
Leicestershire LE19 9NR

90

Braingames

The
tough nuts
to crack!



FAME QUEST

For the
Commodore 64

Disk £9.95
Cassette £7.95

BRAINGAMES Amplecon Group
Richmond Road, Brighton East Sussex BN2 3RL
Tel: Brighton (01273) 608331 Telex: 877470 AMPCON G
Braingames is a division of Amplecon Media Systems Limited

**Attention all Commodore 64
owners with a
1541 disk drive**

MP5 TOOLKIT

- ★ Single-drive 3 Pass Disk Backup – or individual tracks
 - ★ File Copy – transfer any number of files at once, up to 232 blocks long
 - ★ Disk Error Locator – also checks for proper header, DOS ID's & catalog, with printer option
 - ★ Disk Error Maker – makes 20, 21, 22 & 23 errors, necessary for proper backup of protected disks
 - ★ Disk Drive Monitor – address the drive's internal ROM & RAM
 - ★ Disk Doctor – dozens of uses, read and change sectors, recover lost data
 - ★ DOS Changer – Protect your own disks
 - ★ Disk Log – displays all files on a disk, including start & end address, beginning track and sector, with printer option
 - ★ Loading Address Relocator ★ Disk Test
 - ★ File Recovery ★ Compactor
 - ★ Plus many more useful features!
- Beware of imitations! MP5 TOOLKIT is the only disk utility for sale in the UK which includes all this at such a low price. Comes complete with instructions is easy to use

ONLY £13.95 including P&P
Foreign orders, please add £1.00.
Send cheque or P.O. to:

MP5 SOFTWARE
36 ALEXANDRA GROVE, LONDON N4 2LF
Telephone: 01-800 3582

Why buy two when one will do?

The INFRASCOPE COMMUNICATOR II is an electronic
typewriter AND a computer printer

ALL IN ONE

- ★ RS232 Compatible KSR and Parallel RO interface
- ★ Approved interface for the SCM 1100 Typewriter
- ★ Interface cables available for BBC/B, Commodore 64, Sinclair QL, Spectrum, or virtually any other micro computer with an RS232 or Centronics interface
- ★ Choice of 2 or 8K character buffer

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £458
Incl. VAT & Delivery
(Interface Cable Extra)
VISA/ACCESS accepted

The new KSR COMMUNICATOR II is now available for immediate despatch. Using the popular Smith Corona EC 1100 typewriter we have created a high quality computer printer by fitting our new INFRASCOPE Interface.

But don't take our word for it, write or phone for our free comprehensive data sheet

INFRASCOPE LIMITED
Longbeck Road, Marske, REDCAR, Cleveland TS11 6HQ.
Telephone 0642 470121



TOMMY'S TIPS

Tommy is Commodore User's resident know-all. Each month he burrows through a mountain of readers' mail and emerges with a handful of choice queries. The result, before you, is a wodge of priceless information and indispensable advice. There's even the odd useful tip as well.



Dear Tommy, I have owned a Vic-20 for nearly a year and have been confused about this line:

PRINT (X AND Y)

I know that it returns a number when X is a variable, but that's all. Please explain how it operates as none of my friends know.

The Boolean operators 'AND' and 'OR' can be rather confusing unless you understand the basic principles (known as Boolean algebra). The rules can be summarised in what are known as Truth Tables.

A	B	A+B
0	0	0
1	0	0
0	1	0
1	1	1

Figure 1

A	B	A*B
0	0	0
1	0	0
0	1	0
1	1	1

Figure 2

In other words, the result of A AND B is only 1 if both A and B are themselves 1 (fig. 1). With an 'OR' operator, A OR B equals 1 if either A or B are 1 (fig. 2).

When you see an expression (X

AND Y), you have to consider the binary values which make up the numbers. Thus if X = 12 we get

12 = 00001100

7 = 00000111

Only one of the 'bits' has a 1 in both numbers so the result of (12 AND 7) = 00000100 which is 4.

Dear Tommy, I have a Vic-20 which I purchased as a starter kit last October and it has worked perfectly until recently.

If I write a program and SAVE it, switch off, return later and LOAD, it works perfectly. But trying to load the tapes that came with the starter set, or any other programs I SAVED when first learning, nothing happens. I have attempted these on a neighbour's equipment and nothing happens. Although a program SAVED today will LOAD on his and one from his will LOAD on mine. We both have identical equipment. I have tried original tapes and my earlier tapes on my son's Vic-20, identical to ours, and they all work perfectly. But my present-day SAVED tapes do not LOAD on my son's Vic.

Any suggestions would be appreciated.

Your problem sounds like one of tape speed. If you and your neighbour have had your equipment about the same length of time it is possible that both recorders require adjusting or servicing. Tapes

recorded at the current speed will reload happily, but previous tapes recorded at the correct speed will not. Likewise your new tapes will not load on your son's machine because his recorder will be running at a different speed to yours. The fault could be either mechanical wear and tear or a faulty component in the speed control circuit. Either way I suggest you need to get your recorders serviced.

Dear Tommy, I am at my wit's end. I just don't know what to do. So could you please advise me and don't brush this letter aside and throw it away.

I am just finishing my 'O' levels and have become interested in computers.

Finding the right computer was then a problem: a Spectrum, an Electron or a 64?

Finally I went for the 64, sent off to my investment account for the money, then I read in the June Commodore User that the new Plus 4 is due for release in September.

Should I wait and pay the extra £50 or so, will it be worth my while? Or will I find it more of a business computer and so software for the home (either games/educational/home accounts - for the old man?) Please, please, please could you advise me as a non-biased view I would very much appreciate it.

"A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush" may be an old proverb, but never has it been more appropriate than in the world of computers. When the 64 was first launched there were many delays. Limited supplies and not a great deal of software, now the 64 is much cheaper, in plentiful supply with a vast range of software for almost any type of application. There is no reason to think that the new Plus 4 is going to be any different in its birth pangs.

There will always be a better machine over the horizon, the Plus 4 has a better Basic, built-in software packages, etc, etc, but apart from the pre-release models at the Commodore Show, I haven't seen one either fully reviewed or available to buy. My personal opinion is to buy what you can afford that is

available now. You can always upgrade to the Plus 4 next year or later when it has been de-bugged, up-rated and all its promised peripherals are actually available.

By the way, you'll find a preview of the Plus 4 in the last issue, which majors on the machine's Basic and graphics facilities. That may give you a little more to base your decision on. This issue, of course, we've looked at its in-built software.

Dear Tommy, Can you tell me why when I plug in the Commodore International Football cartridge my tape unit starts, and why unless the 1541 is physically disconnected there is no sound?

Additionally I would like to join the growing band of unhappy Commodore users. I recently bought a 1520 printer/plotter to find it is configured as device number 6, most software assumes device number 4. Questioning Commodore they said it was to allow two printers to be configured; but it is not possible to daisy chain from the serial port.

There appears to be a bug in the International Soccer cartridge. Bit 5 of address 0001 controls the motor; address 0001 also controls the switching of the Basic ROM and the Kernel ROM and when these are switched out I imagine the programmer has forgotten to leave Bit 5 set to 1 which is the motor off state. Not a lot you can do I'm afraid other than unplug the tape.

I am surprised however that you lose sound with the 1541 plugged in. I have used the cartridge myself with a 1541 attached without any problem on the sound at all. I suggest you get your dealer to have a look at your 64 or try a new cartridge.

Sending up the 1020 as device 6 has caused a lot of disappointment amongst Users; however, by making your own splitter box it is perfectly possible to run both a standard (device 4) printer and the 1520 off the serial bus. You can adjust the device number of the 1520 by cutting a track on the PCB, but I do not have the full details as that would invalidate your warranty to do it.

Tommy's tips

Dear Tommy, Please could you explain the term 'pass' as in 'two pass assembler'. I have assumed it meant the code was in two forms before it was actually input into memory.

The term 'pass' refers to the number of times the assembler runs through the program to produce the final code. The reason it needs to go through the code more than once is that not all the information it requires is available to it the first time through. For example, it may detect jumps to code/labels it has not yet reached; these 'jump addresses' cannot therefore be calculated so it normally stores the label and in a table.

When it finds the subsequent address it stores it in the table as well. The second time through the code it can insert the correct jump addresses from the table. Some assemblers/compilers can require up to four passes, doing different processing each time through. It is possible to get single pass assemblers but they tend to be more complicated and more expensive.

Dear Tommy, I would like to get an electronic typewriter which can double as a printer for my Commodore 64. Could you please tell me which machine(s) is best for this purpose? Thanking you in anticipation of your help.

It is always slightly difficult recommending equipment without knowing exactly what it is going to be used for. After taking advice from someone who sells both computers and electronic typewriters I would suggest the Smith Corona EC1160 together with the appropriate Centronics parallel interface as a general purpose machine. I have seen and used this combination and it is the best typewriter/printer system I have come across at the price. Unfortunately, like the majority of these computer/typewriter combinations, the interface is not 100% robust and will occasionally crash if you try to be too clever with it.

For normal WP and listings however it seems perfectly adequate and so an electronic typewriter it is superb. It costs around £450 in-

cluding the interface; your dealer may well be willing to fit the interface into the typewriter for you if you ask, since it does involve cutting the case. One point to note is that you will still need a software or hardware 'CRM to Centronics' interface and a suitable cable in order to connect the printer to the CRM 64. This will add between £20 and £60 to the total price.

Dear Tommy, As I have not had a computer for very long, I hope you can inform me of a program that will change the screen from 22 to 40 characters on my Vic-20.

I have a cassette whose characters require a 40 character screen or more. I find your magazine very good and interesting.

I am not aware of any way of changing the Vic's screen using software. What you need is a 40-column card which does the conversion externally. The main problems are the cost, plus the fact that you need a monitor to use with

most cards. There is also the problem that commercial programs may not be able to use the 40-column screen unless they only use PRINT statements.

Since the screen is normally located at a different address when using the card, existing POKEs to the screen will no longer work and must be altered. Zero Electronics do a suitable 40/80 column card for the Vic-20 priced at £84, plus £70 for a monitor.

Dear Tommy, In Tommy's Tips of the May 1984 issue you referred to setting Switch 4 ON in the UK RAM cartridge to fit this into the ROM as starting at 40960 (A000).

Will you please demonstrate by way of a short program how we tussle DATA into this area - and more importantly - how the BASIC program knows where it is?

Thanks for the best magazine around on Commodore.

As I read in the original answer there is no easy way to access this

POWERFUL UTILITIES

FASTBACK

Convert your slow loading software to high speed load with Fastback. The most sophisticated program of its type allows you to produce 'turbo' speed copies of most single and multi part software. Very easy to use, no programming knowledge needed. Example Load 'The Hobbit' in 150 seconds. Supplied on tape with instructions.

ONLY £9.95

ROCKET

Fed up with waiting while programs LOAD and SAVE? Rocket solves this by speeding up operations by about 8 times while still allowing for normal speed LOAD and SAVE. Does not affect the speed of BASIC as no wedge is used. Programs can also be saved with high speed system for independent reloading. A MUST for serious programmers who can't afford a disc drive. Takes just 45 secs to LOAD. Supplied on tape with instructions.

ONLY £7.95

DISCO

We guarantee this is the best tape to disc utility on the market. Transfers most (normal speed) software to disc. Very easy to use, no program rewriting needed. Programs auto load and run once transferred. Disco is also handy for making your own software auto run on disc. Supplied on tape with instructions.

ONLY £9.95

DISC DIRECTOR

AY LAST! A really powerful disc copier and utility program. Incorporates the following: High speed disc copier (takes just four minutes to read and write an entire disc). Selective disc copier (choose which programs you want to copy from the directory). Allows output to tape. Error Copy (can back up those expensive business programs which are considered uncopiable). Quickdisk, more than halves disc loading times. VERY useful. Also includes MENU MAKER, FORMATTER, INDEX, RETITLE, RENAME, SCRATCHER and TIDY. If you have a 1541 you must have Disc Director. Supplied on disc with instructions.

ONLY £29.95

BIGMOUTH

This is an amazing new speech synthesis program. Uses SPEAK as a BASIC command. Can be incorporated in your BASIC programs. Words are entered in phonetic English ie Spelt as it sounds. Therefore vocabulary is unlimited. Great fun.

Supplied on tape with instructions

ONLY £7.95

TAPER

A powerful utility. Works with almost all normal speed software. Supplied on tape with instructions.

ONLY £5.95

DATA RECORDER

From the same factory as the C2W and Super Saver 20/64 Data Recorder (no interface required).

£29.95



3M SCOTCH DISCS £16.00
S.S.D.D. LIFETIME GUARANTEE BOX OF TEN



Micro Centre Ltd, 1756 Pershore Road, Cotteridge, Birmingham. B15 2JN. Tel: 021-458 4564. Micro Centre Ltd, Bridge Street, Evesham, Worcestershire. Tel: 0386 49641.



MICRO CENTRE
BRIDGE STREET, EVESHAM,
WORCESTERSHIRE
Tel: 0386 49641

MICRO CENTRE
1756 PERSHORE ROAD,
COTTERIDGE, BIRMINGHAM.
Tel: 021-458 4564

ARROW MICRO SERVICES

- Commodore 64 -

ARROW TURBO-SAVER

Fed up with waiting for those programs to load? Well you need Turbo-Saver, easy to use and faster than the 1541 disk drive, programs reload independent of Turbo-Saver £7.00

ARROW DISKOPI

This selective disk copier will copy both PRG and SEQ files faster than 1541 back-up and you don't need to copy all the disk, very user friendly and easy to use £7.00

ARROW TRANSFER

Transfer your favourite games to disk both multi part and Auto Runs, works with most software . £7.00

ARROW DISK-DOCTOR

Now you can recover scratched files easily, edit any byte on any block in Hex or Alpha, alter programs, edit the directory, format disks £8.00

ARROW MICRO SERVICES

20 Portmeadow Walk
London SE2

FREE - CBM 64 Dust-cover when you order direct from DACC the simulation specialists

747 Flight Simulator (over 15,000 sold already)



Picture shows BBC version (2 colour)

Look at these features on our CBM-64 version.

- full colour high-resolution graphics
- test - 100% machine code
- real engine sound and audible alarms
- take-off, land and fly between seven airports
- instrument landing system (ILS)
- precise, perspective view through cockpit window
- joystick optional
- full, four-engine instrumentation
- 21 real dials plus many other indicators

Available direct from DACC Ltd.

Cassette £9.95

Disk £11.95

*** Commodore 64 Accessories ***

- High quality PVC dust cover each: £2.95
- Blank C20 cassettes five for: £2.75
- Disk 5 1/4 each: £1.95
- Disk storage box each: £1.95
- Flow-chart template each: £1.00

all prices include VAT, P&P

Despatch within 48 hours by first class post

- Special Offer - order 747 F/S and receive dust-cover or any other accessory absolutely free ••

order from DACC Ltd (Dept CUS 2)

23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs WN2 3HH

Only by conquering **Stonehenge** can you free the world of the evil curses and eternal darkness. Join us on this marvellous arcade adventure and challenge your wits against the evil forces of the Necromancer with his spectacular trickery and deception.

CBM 64



£7.95

- Marvellously detailed graphics and animation.
- 32 many objects to collect and exchange.
- Joy stick control. • 17 screens to master
- Atmospheric music and sound effects
- "Flashload" rapid load system

PACKED WITH OVER 1000 SCREENS
UNIQUELY DESIGNED BY QUENTIN BARNES

FLASHLOAD

DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE for the VIC-20 UNEXPANDED

Physics
Biology
Maths
Computer Studies
Science
Maths
Mathematics
Arithmetic
Reasoning
Knowledge

O level/CSE Revision Aid
O Level/CSE Revision Aid
CSE Revision
O Level CSE Revision Aid
Revision 12/14 Years
Revision 12/14 Years
Revision 8/11 Years
Revision 7/10 Years
11+ Revision
Quiz 9/99 Years

Exceptional value at just £4.95 each post free

Immediate delivery by first class post

NO EXPANSION RAM NEEDED

Cheques PO to:

Micro-De-Bug Consultancy
Dept CU, 60 Sir John's Road
Selly Park, Birmingham, B29 7ER
Tel: 021 472 7610

DEAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

LOTHLORIEN

56a Park Lane Poynton Cheshire SK12 1ER



Another great game from the keyboard of Steve Hughes. 16 increasingly difficult levels face Charlie as he seeks to escape from the time warp in the sealed Warehouse 'Computer and Video Games' comment 'If you're after an easy game this is not for you. It's very tricky but if you like a challenge this is well worth the money'. Sound effects, graphics, playability and 'getting started' all get high marks. Another quote 'Which Micro Game of the Month'. It's games like

CHOC A BLOC CHARLIE which sort the veteran joystick articulates from the dilettantes. Still, perhaps it's worth another go... or two or three.

CHOC A BLOC CHARLIE - Commodore 64, £6 95
With Pavidea Ultra Fast Load

WIN £100 AND SCARPER!

**NEWS FLASH
SPECIAL
OPERATIONS FOR
COMMODORE 64
ENTER OUR
COMPETITION
WIN A FREE
HOLIOAY**

not been claimed by March 31 1985, it will be awarded to the first person to prove having achieved the highest number of Scientists in the rocket DON T DELAY, BUY TODAY, and phone your high-score message SCARPER - Commodore 64, £6 95 (Fast load cassette)

A new graphic game from Steve Hughes. Featuring smooth sprite graphics, superior sound, over 10 minutes of scrolling and changing landscape. Avoiding numerous attacks from the loathsome CRUDILITES as you rescue 10 Scientists from the planet Tubark and SCARPER. WIN £100 for being the first person to telephone LOTHLORIEN 0625 876642 and prove you have safely rescued all 10 Scientists on the homeward bound spaceship. If the prize has

**SIMPLY FILL IN
COUPON AND POST
TODAY**

SPECIAL OPERATIONS
CHOC A BLOC CHARLIE
JOHNNY REB
SCARPER!
MICROMOUSE GOES DEBUGGING

Please send me your free colour catalogue ☐

I enclose a cheque P.O. made payable to M.C. Lothlorien
Please debit my Access A/C No

Signed _____ Name _____

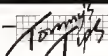
Address _____

Post Code _____ REFUCU A1

LOTHLORIEN

*more action for
your money!*

Send to: M.C. Lothlorien 56a Park Lane Poynton Cheshire SK12 1ER
Tel: Poynton 06251 876642



area directly from Basic. You have to use the standard PEEK and POKE commands, but you can use a DEF FN command to set up the area as if it were a large array, so

100 DEF FNW(EL) =
POKE40960 + EL,X
(Function Write)
110 DEF FNREL(EL) =
PEEK40960 + EL,
(Function Read)

2000 FOR EL = 1 TO 50
2010 READ X: FNW (EL)
2020 NEXT EL

This would store DATA values (numeric only) in the first 50 bytes of the 8K ROM area. Equally, the values could be input from a tape or disk file. To read the values back use: X = FNREL(EL).

Dear Tommy, I have recently bought the Tripler 64 interface to interface my 64/1541 with a Shiva CP50 printer - a cartridge that plugs into the expansion slot, with one serial and one ribbon cable.

My problem is that I bought the interface by post, and it came with no instructions, not even a box! The dealer isn't too keen to answer my letters, and I can't seem to get the system to work. Can you provide any advice on:

a How to connect up to the 1541/CP50

b What responses to make to the printer's screen prompts when installing Easy Script

Hope you can help.

The connection should be straightforward enough, the cartridge goes into the expansion port, the serial cable plugs into the second serial socket on the 1541 (the disk drive is connected to the 64 in the normal way) and the ribbon cable then plugs into the Centronics socket on the printer.

As for Easy Script, try telling it that you have a standard Commodore printer attached; you should at least get some output although you might not be able to use all the fancy fonts etc. You can try the printer directly by the following test program, which must be typed exactly as shown (ie in Upper/lowercase)

100 for x = 0 to 0
110 open 4,4,sc
120 print 4, "sr:" TESTING test-
print"
130 close 4:next
140 end

This will test all the secondary addresses and tell you which ones

give lower case, which ones suppress Line Feed etc. If you do not get any output from this at all then you have a problem and it's going to mean a fight with the supplier to get your money back.

Dear Tommy, Perhaps you have an answer to my two questions.

I have a Commodore 64, cassette deck and a 1520 printer/plotter. Is there any way I can print directly from the computer without having to constantly open and close a file?

At present in order to transfer what's written on the screen to the printer I must open a file, type in CMD 3 and on typing LIST, the printer will print. Also how can I transfer my printers from 40 digits to 40 digits wide?

Hope you can solve my two problems.

You are getting confused between 'files', which store data, and 'streams' which provide a data channel. When you OPEN3,6 you are telling the computer to open data stream number 3, connected to device 6. There is no other way of telling the computer which device you are addressing. When you type CMD3, you are saying 'instead of printing to device 0 (the screen) send all output to whatever I have connected to stream 3'.

These 'streams' enable a number of devices to be connected at the same time, yet allows the User to select only the particular one he requires.

To get your 1520 to print in 80 column mode, type the following:

OPEN 3,6,3:PRINT #3,0

Full details are shown on page 30 of the 1520 User's Manual.

Dear Tommy, Could you please tell me if it is possible to access and use the 3K of memory between locations 1024 and 4096, without buying a 3K RAM pack?

I'm afraid that it is not possible to use something that isn't there. The problem is that the 3K expansion area does not actually exist until you plug in a 3K RAM cartridge, there is just a 'hole' in the memory map from 1024 to 4096. All the extra RAM of 8K or more goes in a different location in the memory map (8192 onwards) and cannot be altered. I regret that without a 3K RAM pack your game is doomed to gather dust.

Can you afford to write for anyone else?

ocean

Leaders in Computer Games require programs and programmers

1. Original game programs for the Spectrum or Commodore 64 are urgently required - Arcade, Strategy or Adventure. We pay top royalties or tailor a contract to suit your needs - WorldWide sales ensure the best possible deal.
2. Programmers to work in 280 or 6502 assembly language for contract work or translation coding - best rewards.

ocean

Write or phone in confidence to: Software Development, Ocean House, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS. 061-832 6833

Saxon Computing

FIGARO

for

Commodore 64

Much more than a business graphics package or spreadsheet, FIGARO 64 is a powerful numeric database system for maintaining files of numbers and their descriptive data, plus hires graphics and slide show option. Easy-to-use menus provide built in statistics, calculating routines, and even seasonal forecasting, with full data security.



Features include:

Create New File, Open File, Close File, Disk Directory, New Series, Copy, Paste, Sort Data Left, Shift Data Right, Add, Subtract, Multiply, Divide, Comma, Display Data, Print Data, Enter Data, Amend Data, Mean, Harmonic Mean, Maximum, Minimum, Range, Moving Total, Moving Averages, Standard Deviation, Correlation Coefficient, Growth Rates, Dual Line Charts, Mixed Bar & Line Charts, Cluster Bar Charts, Pie Charts (all with Text and Hi-Res Graphics menu on the screen), Screen Dump of Graphics or Save for Slide Show Option.

Ideal for Sales, Marketing, Finance, Education, Local Authorities, Biology, Meteorology and many other applications.

£86.25
(incl. VAT and post)

Supplied on disk, with a comprehensive manual complete with worked examples.

Works with both Commodore and Centronics printers.
Access & Barclaycard welcome.
Mail orders despatched with 24 hours.

Mail Orders, Access and Barclaycard to:
Saxon Computing,
3 St. Catherine's Drive, Leconfield,
Beverley, North Humberside HU17 7NT
Tel 0401 50697

Trade/Export Enquiries Welcome

Game for a song ...

VIRGIN GAMES at £2.99

The **LAUGHING SHARK** told us that it won't be long till **CHRISTMAS** and it was time we did something about it so, until the end of **NOVEMBER**, we will be selling most of our **BEST GAMES** at the **SPECIALLY REDUCED** price of **£2.95** instead of the usual prices of **£5.95** and **£7.95** - that's a **SAVING** of between nearly **£9.00** and **£5.00** per game!

These titles **ONLY £2.99** each -

CBM 64	NORMAL PRICE	SAVING
Falcon Patrol	£6.95	£3.96
Hideoous Bill	£7.95	£4.96
Ambush	£7.95	£4.96
VIC 20		
Mission Mercury	£7.95	£4.96
Envahi	£5.95	£2.96
Creepers	£5.95	£2.96

Falcon Patrol - A fast action and gripping game which I highly recommend - *John Jones*. **Hideoous Bill** and **Envahi** - If I may substitute **Money Memory** - This is one of the few home computers that is actually as impressive as the graphics on home with better graphics and improved action - *J. J. Bennett*. - The game is varying and demanding and an absolute must for any serious computer games player - *Tom King*. **Creepers** - If only it was become computer - *Tom King*.

If your local **DEALER** does not stock these **GAMES** at the **SPECIAL LOW** price, simply send a cheque or PO for **£2.99** for **EACH GAME** you want plus 50p postage and purchase (except many **GAMES** you **ORDER**) to the **GRAB IT WHILE YOU CAN** Department, Virgin Games, 2-4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.

SENTINEL HOME SECURITY & CONTROL INTERFACE FOR COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20 COMPUTERS



SENTINEL INTERFACE UNIT

- 4 output channels, CPU I/O, accessed from computer by software.
- 4 data channels, independent from computer.
- 4 input channels.
- Memory bank.
- Address to user port via 40-pin connector and cable.
- Microchip.
- On-board programmable logic to control hardware.
- Commodore hardware.

The Sentinel interface unit and software is designed for general computer control applications in the home and office. For the VIC 20 or the 64, it is a complete system. For the 64, it is a complete system. For the 64, it is a complete system. For the 64, it is a complete system.

BURGLAR ALARM SYSTEM

- Sentinel interface unit.
- Sentinel control program.
- Micro-SECURITY.
- 4 input channels.
- 4 output channels.
- 4 data channels.
- 4 input channels.
- 4 output channels.
- 4 data channels.

SENTINEL CONTROL PROGRAM

- 4 input channels, CPU I/O, accessed from computer by software.
- 4 data channels, independent from computer.
- 4 input channels.
- Memory bank.
- Address to user port via 40-pin connector and cable.
- Microchip.
- On-board programmable logic to control hardware.
- Commodore hardware.

Interface Unit & Control Program

£99 p.p. £2.50

Complete: DIV kit £99 p.p. £5

MICRO-SECURITY
PO Box 14, Havant, Hampshire PO9 3US
01329 810000

01329 810000

4-F-5 Vic 20 & 64

COMPUTERS

YORKSHIRE
ELECTRONICS
SERVICES
LIMITED

TRIDENT ENTERPRISES UPGRADES

2 3 4000 Computers E70 00 Incl Parts
2 3 4000 Floppies E87 50 Incl Parts

FIELD SERVICE

Send your machine with a brief description of faults to:
Tidant Enterprises Ltd, 37 Linden House, Common Road,
Langley, Slough, Berks SL3 8TT (0753 40785)
(The above prices are Exclusive of VAT & P&H)

Wordprocessor for the CBM64 for ONLY £395.00

Just plug the computer into the printer, no interface required, and you are ready to produce those professional letters and reports as soon as you switch on.

If you already have Easyscript free with your Disk drive, then this printer with our free cable is fully compatible, for just £315.00. Please add £8.00 P&P (delivered by Securicor).

If you would like further details please send a large SAE.

Numeric Keypad
For CBM64 and Vic-20

Essential for the serious and business user. No software required, simply fits in parallel with keyboard. Always ready to use. High quality, gold contact, full travel key switches for long reliable life. Includes return key and 1 metre of cable. Now available at the introductory price of £28.95 (inc VAT) & £1.00 P&P.



Please send cheques PO to:

Commercial Products, 11 Hylands Close, Furnace Green,
Crawley, Sussex RH10 6RX

See what happens
when you play.

LEWDO!

The naughty new game for up to six adults

FOR THE COMMODORE 64 - NOW £5.95

Twilight Software, PO Box 64, LONDON E11 4SH

Unsuitable for under-18s; language not needed

Commodore 64 + Vic-20 Club

M.J. Seaward

COMMODORE 64-UTILITIES

N22, Disco Tape to disk utility, transfer your cassette programs to disk, all programs auto-run once transferred. This is the best you can buy. Special introductory price £8.95. Price includes P&P. Send cheque, P/O or phone your access or visa number through to 0942 449359. Send by first class post.

Send by first class post

Galaxy Software
15 Dicconson Terrace, Wigan WN1 2AH,
Gtr Manchester.

COMMODORE 64 DATABASE DATAFILE

**A+C Software, 51 Ashtree Road, Tividale,
W Midlands B69 2HD**

PRINTER BARGAINS

FOR VIC-20 AND CBMA

[illegible]**Payments to:**

SILVER-CLUSTER SYSTEMS

Bryn Cottage, Peniel, Carmarthen, Dyfed.
Tel: 0867 23 1246 for Full Price List & Specs

PRINTER BARGAINS

INTERPAGE/CABLE INC.
VIA AIR CARRIAGE INC.

FOR VIC-20 AND CBM64

Seikensha	GP109VC	30 cps Graphon	140
Seikensha	GP58A	80 cps Graphon	129
Seikensha	GP258A	80 cps Graphon	120
Seikensha	GP598A	50 cps Correspondence	250
Seikensha	GP780A	7 Color 90 cps	245
Shaw	CP76	85 cps Friction-Tract	316
Shaw	CP78	80 cps Friction-Tract	315
Manzaneros Tally	SW1000A	160 cps Dial 20 cps N/A	325
Ernst	1034	160 cps + line sensor mode	308
Epson	8400RT	100 cps Friction/Tractor	314
Daisy Edge	2800	10 cps Frictionless 96 cps Line	318
Interfac-e-cable		Trickle 20 software not	

Payments Inc.

Bryn Cottage, Peniel, Carmarthen, Dyfed
Tel. 0361 331246 for Full Price List & Spec.

CLASS

CBM64, C2N cassette 1525 printer 1541 disk drive. Ensignsoft. Introduction to Basic, Snick Control various games all manuals and boxes as new disks and paper. 5575 no. 0723-360926/0723 3633379

CBM64 software to exchange including many utilities and American titles. over 200 disk only. Most interested in American utilities, and modern software. Phone: (0602) 258482 or write including your list of programs to M Papper, 11 Thornhill Close Bramcote Hill, Bevington Nottingham NG9 3FS

Hi from Down Under in New Zealand. I want penpals from Canada and Britain with Commodore Vic-20s. Write Russell Gordon, 108 Beasley Place New Plymouth New Zealand

I have a Vic-20 with over 130 programs. You can buy or change them some programs are Goldrunner, Amos, Dragon Solom, Vicwind Rat Race Chess, Slot Machine Poker Roulette, Avenger PacMan, etc. Silvio Rocco, 53 Malvera Street 01335 Rome Italy

French Vic fan wants teenage penfriend (age 14) who's keen in computers to come to my home for Christmas holidays. If interested write to Jean Cheslaphie Amulfin, 50 rue de la saie, 68000 Colmar, France

C16, CBM64 and Vic users! Bored with your software? If so why not exchange it for those programs that you've always wanted? membership is free! You can have free exchange! There is a listing service available and lots of bargains. Send on sale list details to: Movac Enterprises 101 Underdale Road, Shrewsbury

Vic-20, recorder, plus 3K, 13 cartridges, 6 books 7 slot Afkon expansion unit joystick 129 prog the Goldrunner Amos Scramble, Mower Monia plus many more plus mags. only £230 4no. Contact Betty 35 Moor Top Drive Hemsworth West Yorks

Vic, 64 software exchange Got any unwanted games? Send them to us and we will send you back the game you require. Send a stamped addressed envelope for details. 15 Melton Way Penkthill Stoke on Trent Staffs

CBM64 software for sale. Radar Rat Race (RCM) \$8.00. Revenge of the Mutant Camels. Attack of the Mutant Camels. Falcon. Polar Huffer Hunchback. Savage Pond, Moon Buggy. Bear Bower. \$3.50. Squash a Frog. Centipede \$3.00. Tark Krypton. \$1.50, all including P&P. 46 Calfway Street, Glasgow G22 7LU

Attention all Vic-20 and CBM64 users. Whether you're a dealer user group, individual or software library, do you really know what commercial software there is for the Vic and the CBM64? Well it's taken us ages to come up with this document if you've games, utilities, education, books and business software, it gives descriptions, hardware, price, independent ratings and suppliers with addresses etc. For delivery also send cheque/PO for \$5.00 UK or \$6.00 overseas to: Cements Information, Box 015

LOGO (Turtle Graphics) for Vic-20 Plus Super Expander, tape and full manual \$7.00. Pay IM George, 3 Alexander Close Hayes Kent BR2 7LW

Vic-20: Dutch boy wants to have an english penpal. Write to: Hessel Puyker Smitsweg 20 1078 HJ, Uithoorn-meeden, Holland

Vic-20/CBM64 Software Hire No membership fee! Quality titles (eg Skyhawk Jetpac Flight 015) from \$60 per week. Already 500 delighted members. Join them now. All games originals. Send 2 x 17p stamps for your Hirer (please state which machine) to

VSH(C3), 242 Ransom Road Mapperley Nottingham

Vic-20 Word Processor, Victor Powerful word processor. Facilities include - Large text buffer, auto centre text, variable tab, insert, amend, delete, copy, move text, word count, right justify etc. Fully menu driven with comprehensive easy to use instructions. Needs +16K expansion min. Great value cassette. \$6.95 disk \$9.45

Vic-20 Data File, Takes the place of any card index. Facilities include: save, locate, full sort, print, offload records, amend, delete records, memory remaining, etc. Needs +8K expansion min. Cassette \$4.50. Both programs can be used with all direct connect Vic printers. 1520 printer platter. Fast delivery by first class mail. Send cheque/PO to: A&C Software, 51 Ashtree Road Twickenham W14 8NS 2nd

Poker, the classic gambling game Offered to Vic-20 (16K RAM) owners for only \$2.25. P&P free. From Poker Software PO Box 1 Chalfonts, Combs PE16 6LR

Commodore 64K, 1541 disk drive and 1701 Commodore colour monitor for sale. 5 year parts/labour full warranty only 7 months old. Also includes Flight Simulator, other games and joystick. Sell all for \$500. Write to: Acting Lieutenant J.D. Royle, Commando Training Centre Royal Marines, Officers Mess Lympstone, Devon

Calling Vic-20 owners, I need a male or female penpal aged 13-16 to swap games and tips. Write to: Eric Young, 62 Husbarno Road, Forest Hill Victoria, Australia 3131

Holland CBM64 owner wants to exchange programs (disk) and tips with UK 64 owners. Many programs available. Please contact: Monica D Telling, 4 Ebstroom 3224 CD Haterveldt Holland

Vic-20 owners, penpal wanted age 13 to 15 boy or girl. Write or phone or send a program on tape to: Chris 19 Acelin Road Prestwick Ayrshire Scotland W11 reply (unexpedited Vic)

Vic-20 \$40.00, C2N (Vic 64) \$25.00, Vuen 16K switchable RAMback (guaranteed) \$25.00. 30 software titles includes top games, utilities, educational. \$2.00 each: books (offer). Accept reasonable offers on single items at the lot. Tel Coventry (0203) 306449

Commodore 64, C2N cassette unit only \$200. unwanted gill. Race joystick. Phone Amos (01) 574 5583 or (01) 571 3051. Also 1526 printer \$200, plus printer paper and labels and free wordwrap program

Commodore 64 software to swap or sell. Many British and American titles. Programs include: Zaxxon, Blue Max, Jumpman II and many more. Write (send your list) to: Per Olav Stava, 4274 St. Norway (All letters answered)

CBM64 Vic-20 Hardware Only local from C2N cassette and copy at same time to second recorder. Plus system reset button. \$7.00 inc or see for details. A Derby & Ropewalk, Alcester, Works B47 5DD

COMMODORE 64 THREE SUPERB UTILITIES

*** NEW RELEASE *** NEW RELEASE ***

No.1 1541 Disk Management A menu-driven 30 function disk management utility. Features include: edit track/sector, disk backup, protect/unprotect programs plus enhanced and normal disk commands. Possibly the only disk utility you will ever need. \$8.75 (disk only)

No.2 Tape Back-Up Utility This will assist the user to make personal security copies of their software onto tape or disk. Two versions available on one tape. £4.99 on tape or £6.99 on disk

No.3 CK5 Monitor A 15 function machine code monitor, includes assemble, disassemble and all other usual commands. Supports cassette, disk and printer. \$5.75 on tape or £7.75 on disk

All programs are supplied with full written instructions and are dispatched by first class post. Send cheque/PO or see for full details to: Clark Kent Software,

28, North Cape Walk, Corby, Northamptonshire NN18 9DQ.

for graphic response for the Spectrum & COMMODORE 64 Programmers Wipe Clean Planning Sheets

- 3 ("2) Double Sided, High Quality, Easy to Use Graphic & Audio Planning Sheets. Helps with "THOSE DATA STATEMENTS"
- Plan Your Characters - Sprites - Screen Graphics - Colours & Sound Effects. All Registers & Addresses given in Dec & Hex
- Plastic Laminated Sheets
- Simply Wipe Clean after Use
- Character Planner
- Hi Resolution Screen Map
- Audio Chn & Planner
- Double Sprite Planner
- Screen & Colour Map
- Pen included

Send £5.95 (Spectrum £4.95) P&P free (U.K.) to graphic response

Box No. 013 EMAP Business and Computer Publications Ltd
Priory Court, 30-32 Ferringham Lane, London EC1R 3AU

SIFIED

Home Accounts. Put your house-
work on a computer! Probably the best home
use for your computer!
Comprehensive coverage of
bank accounts, credit cards, H.P.
etc. instant accuracy check
projects cashflow for any period
sheet. Available for C64, VIC
20 and Commodore 16. \$9.45, or
if details from Discus Software
request Windmill Hill Bisham
Q5 96R Tel 080 45 55552

Commodore 64, C2N cassette
scores joystick paddles plus
computer just cover five games
including Hobbit. Also Reference
Guide with two other books.
Computer only three months old
with overall \$2.10, sell \$200.00
King Ishtar 402 (evenings)
Canterbury area Kent

Software for sale for the Vic 20
including many expanded
games such as Krusty Kong and
Pac-Man. If you want one of
these games please contact
Alex on 01 940 5767 or Paul on
01 940 2012

Vic-20 8/16K Hi-res drawing
without Superboard
174x160 pixels Draw (m/c) Paint
(m/c) Circle Ellipse, Spiral
Triangle Square Joystick
Run/line. Store drawings on
tapes 1570 printer and in
memory 164x. Tape with
machine code routines, demo
programs sample drawings/
maps plus instructions for \$2.50
from A Blomberg 134 Aislebury
Road Maidenhead SL6 7HE

**Penpals wanted, male or
female** 12-17 years to
exchange games programs
13ads etc. Vic users only! Alan
Simson 64 Moorside South
Farnham Newcastle-upon Tyne
NE4 9BB

Wanted: girl penpal aged 13
15 must own Vic 20, no
experience of programming
needed. Swap listings etc. If
interested please write to Paul
Hodkinson, 15 Teesdale Avenue
N5 Blackpool Lancs FY2 0JH

Graphix 64 over twenty
commands enables you to plot
erase points draw lines and fill
erase areas on screen. (As
advertised in Vissoft magazine)
Used only twice. Bargain at
\$9.50. Tim Bell 17 Kingsway
Bournemouth, Leicestershire LE3 2PL

Vic-20 plus Programmer's Aid
16K RAM Stock motherboards
Stock also, Intro to Basic 1 & 2
\$80 plus of software - Wacky
Writers & Flight Path 737 \$30
plus of books including Your
Computer & Commodore User
All in good condition 1 1/2 years
old. Price \$160 and Paul
Boterman 154 Marley Street
Gosport North Hantside Tel
040534313

Vic-20 plus C2N cassette plus
16K. Great condition Misc
software (Arcadia etc)
Programmer's Reference Guide
magazines. Bargain at \$150
Jeremy Webb Field House Saint
Edwards, Oxford Tel Oxford
54378

Vic-20 plus C2N plus 16K plus 4
Kerning tapes plus 4 games
tapes plus 3 Vic books plus dust
cover plus ZX printer and
interface plus many comp
mags \$150 Tel (0482) 863443

Vic-20, C2N cassette deck, 3K
RAM pack, Superboard, expansion
cassette, motherboards, over 70
games and utilities including 40
column conversion, machine
code compiler. Reasonable
offers to Woking 67693



NOW!

Interface and Cable for the Serial Printer

Connects the Commodore SX64, 64 and VIC 20 to
most RS232 Printers User Port to Printer.



ONLY
£34.95
incl. VAT, P&D

Barclaycard telephone orders accepted,
Telephone 061-480 9528
Allow up to 28 days for delivery.
U.K. Customers only. Send Cheque/P.O. to:-

ACC

Access Computer Co. Ltd

Available only from

The Computer Centre,
61 Shaw Heath,
Stockport Cheshire SK7 8BH,
Telephone 061 477 6013

Superbase 64

IN EXCESS OF UP TO 16M CHARACTERS!
SUPERBASE 64 EVEN HAS A SUPER-SHORT
AND FAST 1000 CHARACTER PER RECORD
ON DISK FILES, BOTH REAL-TIME AND PROGRAM-CONTROLLED. SORTING/REARRANGING, FULLY
DEFINABLE REPORTS... SUPERBASE 64 IS ESSENTIAL IF YOU WANT THE MOST FROM
YOUR 64! SUPPLIED ON 1501 DISK WITH EXHAUSTIVE TUTORIAL/PREFERENCE MANUAL.
PLUS ALSO LEARNING TAPE... AND THERE'S A WIDE CHOICE OF "GET-YOU-GOING"
APPLICATION STARTUP PACKS AT ONLY £9.95 EACH! OUR PRICE £99.95 £19.95

FIGARO 64 AT LAST, AN
EASY-TO-USE
MEMORIE DATABASE, WITH A FULL RANGE
OF BUILT-IN SORTING, PRINTING,
PLUS FORECASTING, CALCULATION AND
POWERFUL REPORTS. SUPPLIED
ON DISK WITH EXHAUSTIVE TUTORIAL/
PREFERENCE MANUAL, FUNCTION-KEY OVERLAY, DEMO
PROGRAM. OUR PRICE £99.95 £19.95

Vizawrite 64

VIZAWRITE 64 IS A HIGH-PERFORMANCE,
LOW COST WORD PROCESSOR, WITH ON-SCREEN
FORMATTING, THAT TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE
OF THE 64'S COLOUR, GRAPHICS AND MEMORY FEATURES... AND SUPPORTS VIRTUALLY
ANY PRINTER WITH A COMPREHENSIVE AND EASY-TO-USE SCREEN-DRIVEN, MANUAL.
VIZAWRITE IS THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL COMMERCIAL WORD PROCESSOR! AVAILABLE ON
CARTRIDGE (£99.95 £19.95), DISK (£99.95 £19.95) OR WITH VIZAWRITE 64 (£99.95 £19.95)

*** MAKE IT YOUR OWN ***	CALL US TODAY ***	ON 01-546-7256
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95
VIZAWRITE 64	£19.95	£99.95

PRICES INCLUDE 10% VAT AND ARE
CORRECT ON DATE OF PRESS.
ORDER BY POST OR PHONE, IN
CASH, ACC/15/30/60/90/120/180/240/360/480/600/720/840/960/1080/1200/1440/1680/1920/2160/2400/2640/2880/3120/3360/3600/3840/4080/4320/4560/4800/5040/5280/5520/5760/6000/6240/6480/6720/6960/7200/7440/7680/7920/8160/8400/8640/8880/9120/9360/9600/9840/10080/10320/10560/10800/11040/11280/11520/11760/12000/12240/12480/12720/12960/13200/13440/13680/13920/14160/14400/14640/14880/15120/15360/15600/15840/16080/16320/16560/16800/17040/17280/17520/17760/18000/18240/18480/18720/18960/19200/19440/19680/19920/20160/20400/20640/20880/21120/21360/21600/21840/22080/22320/22560/22800/23040/23280/23520/23760/24000/24240/24480/24720/24960/25200/25440/25680/25920/26160/26400/26640/26880/27120/27360/27600/27840/28080/28320/28560/28800/29040/29280/29520/29760/30000/30240/30480/30720/30960/31200/31440/31680/31920/32160/32400/32640/32880/33120/33360/33600/33840/34080/34320/34560/34800/35040/35280/35520/35760/36000/36240/36480/36720/36960/37200/37440/37680/37920/38160/38400/38640/38880/39120/39360/39600/39840/40080/40320/40560/40800/41040/41280/41520/41760/42000/42240/42480/42720/42960/43200/43440/43680/43920/44160/44400/44640/44880/45120/45360/45600/45840/46080/46320/46560/46800/47040/47280/47520/47760/48000/48240/48480/48720/48960/49200/49440/49680/49920/50160/50400/50640/50880/51120/51360/51600/51840/52080/52320/52560/52800/53040/53280/53520/53760/54000/54240/54480/54720/54960/55200/55440/55680/55920/56160/56400/56640/56880/57120/57360/57600/57840/58080/58320/58560/58800/59040/59280/59520/59760/60000/60240/60480/60720/60960/61200/61440/61680/61920/62160/62400/62640/62880/63120/63360/63600/63840/64080/64320/64560/64800/65040/65280/65520/65760/66000/66240/66480/66720/66960/67200/67440/67680/67920/68160/68400/68640/68880/69120/69360/69600/69840/70080/70320/70560/70800/71040/71280/71520/71760/72000/72240/72480/72720/72960/73200/73440/73680/73920/74160/74400/74640/74880/75120/75360/75600/75840/76080/76320/76560/76800/77040/77280/77520/77760/78000/78240/78480/78720/78960/79200/79440/79680/79920/80160/80400/80640/80880/81120/81360/81600/81840/82080/82320/82560/82800/83040/83280/83520/83760/84000/84240/84480/84720/84960/85200/85440/85680/85920/86160/86400/86640/86880/87120/87360/87600/87840/88080/88320/88560/88800/89040/89280/89520/89760/90000/90240/90480/90720/90960/91200/91440/91680/91920/92160/92400/92640/92880/93120/93360/93600/93840/94080/94320/94560/94800/95040/95280/95520/95760/96000/96240/96480/96720/96960/97200/97440/97680/97920/98160/98400/98640/98880/99120/99360/99600/99840/100080/100320/100560/100800/101040/101280/101520/101760/102000/102240/102480/102720/102960/103200/103440/103680/103920/104160/104400/104640/104880/105120/105360/105600/105840/106080/106320/106560/106800/107040/107280/107520/107760/108000/108240/108480/108720/108960/109200/109440/109680/109920/110160/110400/110640/110880/111120/111360/111600/111840/112080/112320/112560/112800/113040/113280/113520/113760/114000/114240/114480/114720/114960/115200/115440/115680/115920/116160/116400/116640/116880/117120/117360/117600/117840/118080/118320/118560/118800/119040/119280/119520/119760/120000/120240/120480/120720/120960/121200/121440/121680/121920/122160/122400/122640/122880/123120/123360/123600/123840/124080/124320/124560/124800/125040/125280/125520/125760/126000/126240/126480/126720/126960/127200/127440/127680/127920/128160/128400/128640/128880/129120/129360/129600/129840/130080/130320/130560/130800/131040/131280/131520/131760/132000/132240/132480/132720/132960/133200/133440/133680/133920/134160/134400/134640/134880/135120/135360/135600/135840/136080/136320/136560/136800/137040/137280/137520/137760/138000/138240/138480/138720/138960/139200/139440/139680/139920/140160/140400/140640/140880/141120/141360/141600/141840/142080/142320/142560/142800/143040/143280/143520/143760/144000/144240/144480/144720/144960/145200/145440/145680/145920/146160/146400/146640/146880/147120/147360/147600/147840/148080/148320/148560/148800/149040/149280/149520/149760/150000/150240/150480/150720/150960/151200/151440/151680/151920/152160/152400/152640/152880/153120/153360/153600/153840/154080/154320/154560/154800/155040/155280/155520/155760/156000/156240/156480/156720/156960/157200/157440/157680/157920/158160/158400/158640/158880/159120/159360/159600/159840/160080/160320/160560/160800/161040/161280/161520/161760/162000/162240/162480/162720/162960/163200/163440/163680/163920/164160/164400/164640/164880/165120/165360/165600/165840/166080/166320/166560/166800/167040/167280/167520/167760/168000/168240/168480/168720/168960/169200/169440/169680/169920/170160/170400/170640/170880/171120/171360/171600/171840/172080/172320/172560/172800/173040/173280/173520/173760/174000/174240/174480/174720/174960/175200/175440/175680/175920/176160/176400/176640/176880/177120/177360/177600/177840/178080/178320/178560/178800/179040/179280/179520/179760/180000/180240/180480/180720/180960/181200/181440/181680/181920/182160/182400/182640/182880/183120/183360/183600/183840/184080/184320/184560/184800/185040/185280/185520/185760/186000/186240/186480/186720/186960/187200/187440/187680/187920/188160/188400/188640/188880/189120/189360/189600/189840/190080/190320/190560/190800/191040/191280/191520/191760/192000/192240/192480/192720/192960/193200/193440/193680/193920/194160/194400/194640/194880/195120/195360/195600/195840/196080/196320/196560/196800/197040/197280/197520/197760/198000/198240/198480/198720/198960/199200/199440/199680/199920/200160/200400/200640/200880/201120/201360/201600/201840/202080/202320/202560/202800/203040/203280/203520/203760/204000/204240/204480/204720/204960/205200/205440/205680/205920/206160/206400/206640/206880/207120/207360/207600/207840/208080/208320/208560/208800/209040/209280/209520/209760/210000/210240/210480/210720/210960/211200/211440/211680/211920/212160/212400/212640/212880/213120/213360/213600/213840/214080/214320/214560/214800/215040/215280/215520/215760/216000/216240/216480/216720/216960/217200/217440/217680/217920/218160/218400/218640/218880/219120/219360/219600/219840/220080/220320/220560/220800/221040/221280/221520/221760/222000/222240/222480/222720/222960/223200/223440/223680/223920/224160/224400/224640/224880/225120/225360/225600/225840/226080/226320/226560/226800/227040/227280/227520/227760/228000/228240/228480/228720/228960/229200/229440/229680/229920/230160/230400/230640/230880/231120/231360/231600/231840/232080/232320/232560/232800/233040/233280/233520/233760/234000/234240/234480/234720/234960/235200/235440/235680/235920/236160/236400/236640/236880/237120/237360/237600/237840/238080/238320/238560/238800/239040/239280/239520/239760/240000/240240/240480/240720/240960/241200/241440/241680/241920/242160/242400/242640/242880/243120/243360/243600/243840/244080/244320/244560/244800/245040/245280/245520/245760/246000/246240/246480/246720/246960/247200/247440/247680/247920/248160/248400/248640/248880/249120/249360/249600/249840/250080/250320/250560/250800/251040/251280/251520/251760/252000/252240/252480/252720/252960/253200/253440/253680/253920/254160/254400/254640/254880/255120/255360/255600/255840/256080/256320/256560/256800/257040/257280/257520/257760/258000/258240/258480/258720/258960/259200/259440/259680/259920/260160/260400/260640/260880/261120/261360/261600/261840/262080/262320/262560/262800/263040/263280/263520/263760/264000/264240/264480/264720/264960/265200/265440/265680/265920/266160/266400/266640/266880/267120/267360/267600/267840/268080/268320/268560/268800/269040/269280/269520/269760/270000/270240/270480/270720/270960/271200/271440/271680/271920/272160/272400/272640/272880/273120/273360/273600/273840/274080/274320/274560/274800/275040/275280/275520/275760/276000/276240/276480/276720/276960/277200/277440/277680/277920/278160/278400/278640/278880/279120/279360/279600/279840/280080/280320/280560/280800/281040/281280/281520/281760/282000/282240/282480/282720/282960/283200/283440/283680/283920/284160/284400/284640/284880/285120/285360/285600/285840/286080/286320/286560/286800/287040/287280/287520/287760/288000/288240/288480/288720/288960/289200/289440/289680/289920/290160/290400/290640/290880/291120/291360/291600/291840/292080/292320/292560/292800/293040/293280/293520/293760/294000/294240/294480/294720/294960/295200/295440/295680/295920/296160/296400/296640/296880/297120/297360/297600/297840/298080/298320/298560/298800/299040/299280/299520/299760/300000/300240/300480/300720/300960/301200/301440/301680/301920/302160/302400/302640/302880/303120/303360/303600/303840/304080/304320/304560/304800/305040/305280/305520/305760/306000/306240/306480/306720/306960/307200/307440/307680/307920/308160/308400/308640/308880/309120/309360/309600/309840/310080/310320/310560/310800/311040/311280/311520/311760/312000/312240/312480/312720/312960/313200/313440/313680/313920/314160/314400/314640/314880/315120/315360/315600/315840/316080/316320/316560/316800/317040/317280/317520/317760/318000/318240/318480/318720/318960/319200/319440/319680/319920/320160/320400/320640/320880/321120/321360/321600/321840/322080/322320/322560/322800/323040/323280/323520/323760/324000/324240/324480/324720/324960/325200/325440/325680/325920/326160/326400/326640/326880/327120/32

Account Computers	106	E Tal	90
Akuma	33	Sams	92
Ampro	77	Teal	91
Ampro	67	Lockwood	284
Ampro	103	MVS Software	380
Ampro	77	Microcentral	388
Ampro	110	Micro-de-Vue	389
685 Computers	71	Microimage	82
Beyond Software	89	Micropercept	38 14
Bitronics	57 100	Microsecurity	320
Calisto Software	90	Micro Series Software	38
Calisto	83	Microtech	77
Canada	24	Municale	43 46
Channel Marketing	62	New Generation Software	78 78
Chromatone	34	Omni	3 105
Classic	77	Paramount	71
Commander	1 6 9 23 34 6 17	Pearl	38
CompuLink	77	QuickView	61 6 38
CompuLink Games	88	RAM	38
CompuLink Space	33 39	Real	38
DAKO	80	Richard Shepherd Software	66 80
Digital Publications	92	SMART	105
Dining	91	Sams	105
Dynac	88	Shiva	86
Emory Press	36	Simple	86
Emotion Aide	18	SA Plus	30
Fire Jordan Micro Market	29	SA Software Centre	36
Gale Soft	67	Sophisticated Games	96
GCC	44	Sprinkler	7
GAO	36	Stack	37 37
Harmon	25	Stations	117
Japan Europe	98	Takkar	117
Interflow	160	US Gold	18
Intercept	17	Vargan	65 97 825, 825
Interface	94	Via	82
JCS Microsystems	24	Volans	82

ISSN 0265-7218

[illegible]

Total enclosed (if any):

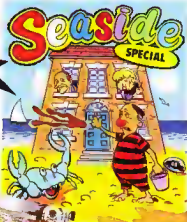
Cash with the order form, please otherwise your ad won't go in.

HIGH STREET

Taskset & commodore 64



NEW



Cassette £6.90
Disk £9.99
Available Worldwide



Taskset Ltd

13 HIGH STREET BRIDLINGTON YO16 4PR

ACCESS ORDERS (0262) 673798 24 HOURS

Dealer enquiries welcome (0262) 602668



THE HUG STOP'S HERE!

Alice

IN VIDEOLAND



**NOW
ON
CASSETTE!**

PURE MAGIC!

Join Alice in her journey through Videoland - an enchanted place populated by strange creatures such as bread-and-butterflies and pipe smoking caterpillars; where little girls change size and flamingos turn into croquet mallets!

Alice in Videoland is a revolutionary new concept in entertainment for the Commodore 64, incorporating some of the finest graphics ever seen on any home computer, accompanied by a charming musical score. There are four different game scenes involved, and your performance in earlier ones will affect your ability to get through later ones and determine your eventual total score.

Scene One - Stunning title page graphics give way to the first game scene as Alice falls into the rabbit's warren. Score points for collecting the objects to be found there - including keys to open doors, bottles to make her smaller, cakes to make her bigger!

Scene Two - Out in the garden the Cheshire cat looks on as Alice meets the pipe-smoking caterpillar. Help her to catch the bread-and-butterflies and the rocking-horse flies that change into the balls used in the croquet game in the last scene!

Scene Three - Alice is a pawn in the chess game where her opponents are the Jabberwocky and Tweedledum and Tweedledee. Help her across the board by protecting her with your White Knights!

Scene Four - The most bizarre croquet game ever! Help Alice hit the balls through the playing-card-soldier hoops before the Queen of Hearts stomps on them!

Alice in Videoland is available for the Commodore 64 on disk - £12.95, and now on cassette - £8.95

Alice in Videoland features graphics created with the Koala Pad

Audiogenic LTD

P.O. BOX 88, READING, BERKS

SEND FOR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE!